

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Hoe VCW, Urquhart DM, Kelsall HL, Zamri EN, Sim MR

Hoe VCW, Urquhart DM, Kelsall HL, Zamri EN, Sim MR. Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2018, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD008570. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008570.pub3.

www.cochranelibrary.com

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



i

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADER	1
ABSTRACT	1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY	2
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS	4
BACKGROUND	16
OBJECTIVES	17
METHODS	17
RESULTS	20
Figure 1	21
Figure 2	24
Figure 3	25
DISCUSSION	30
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS	32
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	32
REFERENCES	33
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	38
DATA AND ANALYSES	65
Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 1 Neck/shoulder discomfort score at 12-month follow-up.	66
Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 2 Incidence of neck/shoulder disorder at 12-month follow-up.	66
Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 3 Right upper extremity discomfort score at 12-month follow-up.	67
Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 4 Incidence of right upper limb disorder at 12-month follow-up.	67
Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 5 Incidence of upper body disorders (neck, shoulder, and upper limb) at 12-month follow-up.	67
Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 6 Change in percentage of work time.	68
Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 7 Change in average time to completely process a call.	68
Analysis 1.8. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 8 Change in calls per hour.	68
Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 9 Subject perceived improvement.	68
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 1 Right upper-limb strain scale at 6-week follow-up.	69
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 2 Neck/shoulder discomfort score.	69
Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 3 Incidence of neck/shoulder disorder.	70
Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 4 Right upper extremity discomfort score.	70
Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 5 Incidence of right upper extremity disorders.	70
Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 6 Incidence of upper body disorders (neck, shoulder and upper limb).	71
Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 7 Change in percentage of work time.	71
Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 8 Change in average time to completely process a call.	71
Analysis 2.9. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 9 Change in calls per hour.	71

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



ii

Analysis 2.10. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 72 10 Subject perceived improvement.
Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 Arm support for both arms versus no arm support, Outcome 1 Right upper-limb strain scale at 6- 72 week follow-up.
Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 1 Neck/shoulder 73 discomfort score.
Analysis 4.2. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 2 Incidence of neck/ 73 shoulder disorder.
Analysis 4.3. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 3 Incidence of right upper extremity disorder
Analysis 4.4. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 4 Right upper extremity discomfort score
Analysis 4.5. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 5 Incidence of upper body74disorder (neck, shoulder, and upper extremity)
Analysis 4.6. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 6 Change in percentage of work time.
Analysis 4.7. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 7 Change in average time 75 to completely process a call.
Analysis 4.8. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 8 Change in calls per hour.
Analysis 4.9. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 9 Subject perceived 75 improvement.
Analysis 5.1. Comparison 5 An alternative workstation adjustment versus no adjustment, Outcome 1 Incidence of neck and shoulder pain.
Analysis 5.2. Comparison 5 An alternative workstation adjustment versus no adjustment, Outcome 2 Incidence of arm and hand76pain
Analysis 6.1. Comparison 6 Workstation adjustment according to OSHA/NIOSH recommendation compared to no workstation76adjustment, Outcome 1 Incidence of neck and shoulder pain
Analysis 6.2. Comparison 6 Workstation adjustment according to OSHA/NIOSH recommendation compared to no workstation 77 adjustment, Outcome 2 Incidence of arm and hand pain.
Analysis 7.1. Comparison 7 Sit-stand workstation versus normal workstation, Outcome 1 Intensity of neck and shoulder 77 discomfort and pain.
Analysis 7.2. Comparison 7 Sit-stand workstation versus normal workstation, Outcome 2 Sitting time at 8-week
Analysis 8.1. Comparison 8 Supplementary breaks versus normal breaks, Outcome 1 After shift discomfort rating for neck (4-8 weeks).
Analysis 8.2. Comparison 8 Supplementary breaks versus normal breaks, Outcome 2 After shift discomfort rating for right shoulder or upper arm (4-8 weeks).
Analysis 8.3. Comparison 8 Supplementary breaks versus normal breaks, Outcome 3 After shift discomfort rating for right forearm or wrist or hand (4-8 weeks).
Analysis 9.1. Comparison 9 Biofeedback (vibration) to reduce hand idle time on mouse versus no intervention, Outcome 1 79 Shoulder Pain Intensity.
Analysis 9.2. Comparison 9 Biofeedback (vibration) to reduce hand idle time on mouse versus no intervention, Outcome 2 79 Upper Extremity Pain Intensity.
Analysis 9.3. Comparison 9 Biofeedback (vibration) to reduce hand idle time on mouse versus no intervention, Outcome 3 Relative Mouse Use over Total Computer Use.
Analysis 10.1. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 1 Prevalence of Neck Musculoskeletal 80
symptoms (by questionnaire) at 6-month follow-up Analysis 10.2. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 2 Prevalence of shoulder musculoskeletal 81
symptoms (by questionnaire) at 6-month follow-up.
Analysis 10.3. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 3 Prevalence of hand/wrist musculoskeletal81symptoms (by questionnaire) at 6-month follow-up at 6-month follow-up.81
Analysis 10.4. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 4 Prevalence of neck/shoulder MSD (by medical examination) at 6-month follow-up.
Analysis 10.5. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 5 Prevalence of hand/wrist MSD (by medical81examination) at 6-month follow-up

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Analysis 10.6. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 6 Intensity of upper extremity pain at 3- week follow-up.	82
Analysis 10.7. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 7 Frequency of upper extremity pain at 3- week follow-up.	82
Analysis 10.8. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 8 Duration of upper extremity pain at 3- week follow-up.	82
Analysis 11.1. Comparison 11 Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention, Outcome 1 Frequency of neck ache or pain.	83
Analysis 11.2. Comparison 11 Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention, Outcome 2 Frequency of shoulder ache or pain.	83
Analysis 11.3. Comparison 11 Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention, Outcome 3 Frequency of wrist/hand ache or pain.	83
Analysis 11.4. Comparison 11 Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention, Outcome 4 Intensity of neck ache or pain.	83
Analysis 11.5. Comparison 11 Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention, Outcome 5 Intensity of shoulder ache or pain.	83
Analysis 11.6. Comparison 11 Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention, Outcome 6 Intensity of wrist/hand ache or pain.	84
APPENDICES	84
FEEDBACK	94
WHAT'S NEW	96
HISTORY	96
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS	97
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	97
SOURCES OF SUPPORT	97
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW	97
NOTES	98
INDEX TERMS	98

[Intervention Review]

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers

Victor CW Hoe¹, Donna M Urquhart², Helen L Kelsall², Eva N Zamri³, Malcolm R Sim²

¹Centre for Occupational and Environmental Health, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. ²Department of Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine, School of Public Health and Preventive Medicine, Monash University, Melbourne, Australia. ³Department of Social and Preventive Medicine, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

Contact address: Victor CW Hoe, Centre for Occupational and Environmental Health, University of Malaya, Pantai Valley, Kuala Lumpur, 50603, Malaysia. drvictorhoe@gmail.com, victor@ummc.edu.my.

Editorial group: Cochrane Work Group.

Publication status and date: New search for studies and content updated (conclusions changed), published in Issue 10, 2018.

Citation: Hoe VCW, Urquhart DM, Kelsall HL, Zamri EN, Sim MR. Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD008570. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008570.pub3.

Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ABSTRACT

Background

Work-related upper limb and neck musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs) are one of the most common occupational disorders worldwide. Studies have shown that the percentage of office workers that suffer from MSDs ranges from 20 to 60 per cent. The direct and indirect costs of work-related upper limb MSDs have been reported to be high in Europe, Australia, and the United States. Although ergonomic interventions are likely to reduce the risk of office workers developing work-related upper limb and neck MSDs, the evidence is unclear. This is an update of a Cochrane Review which was last published in 2012.

Objectives

To assess the effects of physical, cognitive and organisational ergonomic interventions, or combinations of those interventions for the prevention of work-related upper limb and neck MSDs among office workers.

Search methods

We searched the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), MEDLINE, CINAHL, Web of Science (Science Citation Index), SPORTDiscus, Embase, the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health database, and the World Health Organization's International Clinical Trials Registry Platform, to 10 October 2018.

Selection criteria

We included randomised controlled trials (RCTs) of ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related upper limb or neck MSDs (or both) among office workers. We only included studies where the baseline prevalence of MSDs of the upper limb or neck, or both, was less than 25%.

Data collection and analysis

Two review authors independently extracted data and assessed risk of bias. We included studies with relevant data that we judged to be sufficiently homogeneous regarding the interventions and outcomes in the meta-analysis. We assessed the overall quality of the evidence for each comparison using the GRADE approach.



Main results

We included 15 RCTs (2165 workers). We judged one study to have a low risk of bias and the remaining 14 studies to have a high risk of bias due to small numbers of participants and the potential for selection bias.

Physical ergonomic interventions

There is inconsistent evidence for arm supports and alternative computer mouse designs. There is moderate-quality evidence that an arm support with an alternative computer mouse (two studies) reduced the incidence of neck or shoulder MSDs (risk ratio (RR) 0.52; 95% confidence interval (CI) 0.27 to 0.99), but not the incidence of right upper limb MSDs (RR 0.73; 95% CI 0.32 to 1.66); and low-quality evidence that this intervention reduced neck or shoulder discomfort (standardised mean difference (SMD) -0.41; 95% CI -0.69 to -0.12) and right upper limb discomfort (SMD -0.34; 95% CI -0.63 to -0.06).

There is moderate-quality evidence that the incidence of neck or shoulder and right upper limb disorders were not considerably reduced when comparing an alternative computer mouse and a conventional mouse (two studies; neck or shoulder: RR 0.62; 95% CI 0.19 to 2.00; right upper limb: RR 0.91; 95% CI 0.48 to 1.72), and also when comparing an arm support with a conventional mouse and a conventional mouse alone (two studies) (neck or shoulder: RR 0.91; 95% CI 0.12 to 6.98; right upper limb: RR 1.07; 95% CI 0.58 to 1.96).

Workstation adjustment (one study) and sit-stand desks (one study) did not have an effect on upper limb pain or discomfort, compared to no intervention.

Organisational ergonomic interventions

There is very low-quality evidence that supplementary breaks (two studies) reduce discomfort of the neck (MD -0.25; 95% CI -0.40 to -0.11), right shoulder or upper arm (MD -0.33; 95% CI -0.46 to -0.19), and right forearm or wrist or hand (MD -0.18; 95% CI -0.29 to -0.08) among data entry workers.

Training in ergonomic interventions

There is low to very low-quality evidence in five studies that participatory and active training interventions may or may not prevent workrelated MSDs of the upper limb or neck or both.

Multifaceted ergonomic interventions

For multifaceted interventions there is one study (very low-quality evidence) that showed no effect on any of the six upper limb pain outcomes measured in that study.

Authors' conclusions

We found inconsistent evidence that the use of an arm support or an alternative mouse may or may not reduce the incidence of neck or shoulder MSDs. For other physical ergonomic interventions there is no evidence of an effect. For organisational interventions, in the form of supplementary breaks, there is very low-quality evidence of an effect on upper limb discomfort. For training and multifaceted interventions there is no evidence of an effect on upper limb pain or discomfort. Further high-quality studies are needed to determine the effectiveness of these interventions among office workers.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers

What is the aim of this review?

The aim of this Cochrane Review was to find out if ergonomic interventions can prevent musculoskeletal pain or discomfort or both (musculoskeletal disorders; MSDs) among office workers. We collected and analysed all relevant studies to answer this question and found 15 studies.

Key messages

We found physical ergonomic interventions, such as using an arm support with a computer mouse based on neutral posture, may or may not prevent work-related MSDs among office workers. We are still uncertain of the effectiveness of the other physical, organisational and cognitive ergonomic interventions.

What was studied in the review?

We selected office workers in our review, as they are a working population that has a higher risk for developing MSDs of the upper limb and neck. We assessed the effect of using ergonomic principles to improve the workplace and working process. Ergonomic refers to interactions among workers and other elements in the working environment, which includes physical, organisational and cognitive components.



Physical ergonomic interventions include improving the equipment and environment of the workplace. The aim of these methods is to reduce the physical strain to the musculoskeletal system, thus reducing risk of injury. Meanwhile, organisational ergonomic interventions consist of allowing optimum workplace and rest time for the musculoskeletal system to recover from fatigue, thus reducing the risk of long-term injury. Cognitive ergonomic interventions consist of improving mental processes such as perception, memory, reasoning and motor response through modifying work processes and training. The aim of these methods is to reduce mental workload, increase reliability and reduce error, which may have an indirect effect on reducing strain on the musculoskeletal system.

What are the main results of the review?

We found 15 studies that included 2165 workers. Fourteen of the studies conducted and reported their work poorly, and most of the studies had a small number of participants.

Out of the 15 studies, five studies evaluated the effectiveness of physical ergonomic interventions. Four studies evaluated the effectiveness of organisational ergonomic interventions, in the form of breaks or reduced working hours in preventing work-related MSDs of the upper limb or neck, or both, among office workers. Five studies evaluated the effectiveness of ergonomic training, and one study evaluated multifaceted ergonomic interventions. We did not find any studies evaluating the effectiveness of cognitive ergonomic interventions.

Physical ergonomic interventions

We found that the use of an arm support or a mouse based on neutral posture may or may not prevent work-related MSDs of the neck and shoulder. Workstation adjustment, and sit-stand desks do not have an effect on upper limb pain compared to no intervention.

Organisational ergonomic interventions

We found that supplementary breaks may reduce neck and upper limb discomfort among data entry workers (two studies).

Cognitive ergonomic interventions

We found no studies using these methods.

Training interventions

There is no effect on upper limb pain compared to no intervention in five studies.

Mutlifaceted ergonomic interventions

There is no effect on pain or discomfort compared to no intervention in one study.

This means that there remains a need to conduct further studies to assess the effectiveness of ergonomic interventions.

How up-to-date is this review?

The review authors searched for studies that had been published up to 10 October 2018.

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review) (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Summary of findings for the main comparison. Arm support combined with alternative mouse versus conventional mouse alone

Patient or population: office workers

Settings: office environment using visual display units (> 20 h/week)

Intervention: an arm support combined with an alternative computer mouse

Comparison: conventional mouse alone (with no arm support)

Outcomes	Illustrative com	parative risks* (95% CI)	Relative effect (95% CI)	No of partici- pants	Quality of the evidence	Comments
	Assumed risk Corresponding risk		. ,	(studies)	(GRADE)	
	Conventional mouse alone	Arm support with alternative mouse				
Incidence of upper body disorders (neck, shoulder, and upper extremity) Questionnaire followed by medical ex- amination Follow-up: 12 months	333 per 1000	220 per 1000 (140 to 347)	RR 0.66 (0.42 to 1.04)	191 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate ¹	
Incidence of neck or shoulder disorder Questionnaire followed by medical ex- amination Follow-up: 12 months	232 per 1000	120 per 1000 (63 to 229)	RR 0.52 (0.27 to 0.99)	186 (2 studies)	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \odot$ moderate ¹	
Incidence of right upper extremity disorder Questionnaire followed by medical ex- amination Follow-up: 12 months	174 per 1000	127 per 1000 (56 to 289)	RR 0.73 (0.32 to 1.66)	181 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate ¹	
Neck or shoulder discomfort score Questionnaire Follow-up: 12 months		The mean neck or shoulder dis- comfort score in the interven- tion groups was 0.41 standard deviations low- er (0.69 to 0.12 lower) ⁴		194 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊙⊙ low ^{2,3}	SMD –0.41 (–0.69 to –0.12) clinically mean- ingful differ- ence
Right upper extremity discomfort score Questionnaire Follow-up: 12 months		The mean right upper extremi- ty discomfort score in the inter- vention groups was		194 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ low ^{2,3}	SMD –0.34 (–0.63 to –0.06) clinically mean-

4

		0.34 standard deviations low- er (0.63 to 0.06 lower) ⁴				ingful differ- ence
ork related function	no data	no data				
umed risk in the comparison group a	nd the relative effe	group risk across studies) is provided ir ect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). unit; SMD: standardised mean differen		rresponding risk (and its 95% CI) is ba	sed on the as-
Ioderate quality: Further research is	unlikely to change o likely to have an im ikely to have an imp	our confidence in the estimate of effect nportant impact on our confidence in tl portant impact on our confidence in th ate.	he estimate of effec			
owingraded one tevel because the tot						
Lower discomfort score indicates bene ummary of findings 2. Arm supp Patient or population: office workers Settings: VDU users (more than 20 ho Intervention: arm support board (wit Comparison: no arm support board (wit	ly limitations (meas ficial effects. Fort with conven urs per week) h conventional com vith conventional m	sure of outcome was based on subjectiv tional mouse versus conventiona nputer mouse) nouse)	ve symptoms (detec		Quality of the	Commonte
Downgraded one level because total n Downgraded one level because of stuc Lower discomfort score indicates bene ummary of findings 2. Arm supp Patient or population: office workers Settings: VDU users (more than 20 ho Intervention: arm support board (wit	ly limitations (meas ficial effects. Fort with conven urs per week) h conventional com vith conventional m	sure of outcome was based on subjectiv tional mouse versus conventiona nputer mouse) nouse) parative risks* (95% CI)	ve symptoms (detec	tion bias)). No of Participants (studies)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments
Downgraded one level because total n Downgraded one level because of stuc Lower discomfort score indicates bene ummary of findings 2. Arm supp Patient or population: office workers Settings: VDU users (more than 20 ho Intervention: arm support board (wit Comparison: no arm support board (wit	ly limitations (meas ficial effects. Fort with convent urs per week) h conventional com vith conventional m Illustrative com	sure of outcome was based on subjectiv tional mouse versus conventiona nputer mouse) nouse)	ve symptoms (detec I mouse alone Relative effect	No of Partici- pants	evidence	Comments

Incidence of neck or shoulder dis- order Questionnaire followed by medical examination Follow-up: 12 months	232 per 1000	211 per 1000 (28 to 1000)	RR 0.91 (0.12 to 6.98)	186 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊙⊙ low ^{1,2}	
Incidence of right upper extremity disorders Questionnaire followed by medical examination Follow-up: 12 months	185 per 1000	195 per 1000 (116 to 308)	OR 1.07 (0.58 to 1.96)	178 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate ²	
Neck or shoulder discomfort score Questionnaire Follow-up: 12 months		The mean neck or shoulder dis- comfort score in the intervention groups was 0.02 standard deviations higher (0.26 lower to 0.3 higher) ⁵		195 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊙© low ^{2,3}	SMD 0.02 (-0.26 to 0.30) - no sig- nificant differ- ence
Right upper extremity discomfort score Questionnaire Follow-up: median 12 months		The mean right upper extremity discomfort score in the interven- tion groups was 0.07 standard deviations lower (0.35 lower to 0.22 higher) ⁵		195 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊙© low ^{2,3}	SMD –0.07 (–0.35 to 0.22) - no significant difference
Right upper-limb strain scale Questionnaire Follow-up: 6 weeks		The mean right upper-limb strain scale in the intervention groups was 3.00 lower		14 (1 study)	⊕⊙⊙⊙ very low ^{2,3,4}	
Work related function	no data	(34.47 lower to 28.47 higher) ⁵				

High quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

Low quality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. Very low quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate.

Summary of findings 3. Alternative mouse alone versus conventional mouse alone

Patient or population: office workers

 ³ Downgraded one level because of limitatie ⁴ Downgraded one level because of there is ⁵ Lower score indicates beneficial effects. Summary of findings 3. Alternative of Patient or population: office workers Settings: VDU users (more than 20 hours) 	no information on mouse alone ver	sequence generation (selection bias		tion bias)).		
Intervention: alternative computer mous Comparison: conventional mouse alone (Outcomes	no arm support)	pport) parative risks* (95% CI)	Relative effect	No of Partici-	Quality of the	Comments
	Assumed risk	Corresponding risk	- (95% CI)	pants (studies)	evidence (GRADE)	
	Conventional mouse alone (no arm sup- port)	Alternative mouse alone (no arm support)				
Incidence of upper body disorder (neck, shoulder and upper extremity) Questionnaire followed by medical ex- amination Follow-up: 12 months	333 per 1000	263 per 1000 (173 to 403)	RR 0.79 (0.52 to 1.21)	190 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate ¹	
Incidence of neck or shoulder disorder Questionnaire followed by medical ex- amination Follow-up: 12 months	232 per 1000	144 per 1000 (44 to 463)	RR 0.62 (0.19 to 2)	182 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ low ^{1,2}	
Incidence of right upper extremity disorder Questionnaire followed by medical ex- amination Follow-up: 12 months	185 per 1000	168 per 1000 (89 to 318)	RR 0.91 (0.48 to 1.72)	182 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate ¹	
Neck or shoulder discomfort score Questionnaire Follow-up: 12 months		The mean neck or shoulder dis- comfort score in the interven- tion groups was 0.04 standard deviations higher		195 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊙⊝ low ^{3,4}	SMD 0.04 (- to 0.33) - no nificant dif ence

Cochrane Library

core discomfort score in the intervention groups was 0.28) - no sign icant difference uestionnaire 0 standard deviations higher (0.28 lower to 0.28 higher) 5 (2 studies) low ^{3,4} 0.28) - no sign icant difference iow-up: 12 months no data no data icant difference iow related function no data no data icant difference the basis for the assumed risk (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The corresponding risk (and its 95% confidence interval) is ased on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). is confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio; SMD: standardised mean difference RADE Working Group grades of evidence ign quality: Further research is very unikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate. estimate. owgraded one level because total number of participants less than 300 (small sample size for a categorical variable). owongrade one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owongrade one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owongraded one level because total number of particip							
uestionarie pillow-up: 12 months 0 standard deviations higher (0.28 lower to 0.28 higher) 5 is in the corresponding risk (and its 95% confidence interval) is scandard deviations higher (0.28 lower to 0.28 higher) 5 ork related function no data no data ostandard deviations higher (0.28 lower to 0.28 higher) 5 is confidence interval; RR; Risk ratio; SMD: standardised mean difference is provided in footnotes. The corresponding risk (and its 95% confidence interval) is scale on the assumed risk is the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). is confidence interval; RR; Risk ratio; SMD: standardised mean difference RADE Working Group grades of evidence in figh quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate. working Group grades of evidence wigh quality: Further research is very unlikely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. worgraded one level because total number of participants less than 300 (small sample size for a categorical variable). worgraded one level because limitations in studies (measure of outcome based on subjective symptoms (detection bias)). worgraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). word fidings 4. Alternative workstation adjustment compared to no workstation adjustment attent or population: office workers Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI) Relative effect No of Partici, parts Quality of the evidence </td <td>Right upper extremity discomfort</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>195 (2 studies)</td> <td></td> <td>SMD 0 (-0.28 to 0.28) - no signif-</td>	Right upper extremity discomfort				195 (2 studies)		SMD 0 (-0.28 to 0.28) - no signif-
initial initinitial inininitial inininitial initinitial initial initial initial	Questionnaire				(2 statics)	(000-)	icant difference
Ino data no data The basis for the assumed risk (le.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The corresponding risk (and its 95% confidence interval) is seed on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). It Confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio; SMD: standardised mean difference RADE Working Group grades of evidence ign quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate. Sw quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. Sw quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate. worgraded one level because total number of participants less than 300 (small sample size for a categorical variable). wowngraded one level because limitations in studies (measure of outcome based on subjective symptoms (detection bias)). wowngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). wowngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). wowngraded one level because baneficial effects. mmary of findings 4. Alternative workstation adjustment compared to no workstation adjustment intervention omparison: no workstation adjustment intervention adjustment interventina adjustment interventinterventintervention	Follow-up: 12 months		_				
The basis for the assumed risk (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The corresponding risk (and its 95% confidence interval) is ased on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). It Confidence interval; RR : Risk ratio; SMD : standardised mean difference RADE Working Group grades of evidence (gh quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect. oderate quality: Further research is is kely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. we quality: We research is ikely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. we quality: We research is ikely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. we quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate. we quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate. we quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate. we quality is used to a standardise (measure of outcome based on subjective symptoms (detection bias)). wowngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a categorical variable). we relise office and like the event of the externative workstation adjustment compared to no workstation adjustment meany of findings 4. Alternative workstation adjustment compared to no workstation adjustment titings: administrative work tervention: alternative workstation adjustment intervention comparisor: no workstation adjustment intervention comparisor: no workstation adjustment intervention adjustment intervention we vention		(0.2	28 lower to 0.28 higher) ⁵				
ased on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). It Confidence interval; RR : Risk ratio; SMD : standardised mean difference RADE Working Group grades of evidence igh quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate. See quality: Further research is very unlikely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. See quality: Further research is very unlikely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. See quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate of our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. See quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 300 (small sample size for a categorical variable). Sowngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). Sowngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). Sowngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). Sowngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). Sowngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). Sowngrade one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). Sowngrade one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). Sowngrade one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). Sowngrade one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a conti	Vork related function	no data no	data				
igh quality: Further research is very likely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect. oderate quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. worquality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 300 (small sample size for a categorical variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a categorical variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngrade one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngrade one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngrade one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owner discomfort score indicates beneficial effects.<	ased on the assumed risk in the comparisor	n group and the relati	ive effect of the intervention (responding risk (and its 95% confide	ence interval) is
igh quality: Further research is very likely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect. oderate quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. worquality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 300 (small sample size for a categorical variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a categorical variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngrade one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngrade one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngrade one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owner discomfort score indicates beneficial effects.<	RADE Working Group grades of evidence						
ow quality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 300 (small sample size for a categorical variable).	ligh quality: Further research is very unlike						
ery low quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate.							
owngraded one level because high l ² value (over 50%), indicating heterogeneity. owngraded one level because limitations in studies (measure of outcome based on subjective symptoms (detection bias)). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owner discomfort score indicates beneficial effects. mmary of findings 4. Alternative workstation adjustment compared to no workstation adjustment atient or population: office workers ettings: administrative work tervention: alternative workstation adjustment intervention omparison: no workstation adjustment utcomes Illustrative comparative risks* (95% Cl) Assumed risk Corresponding risk No workstation adjustment diverse worksta- tion adjustment intervention: Ownerts evidence (GRADE) Comments evidence (GRADE)						e the estimate.	
owngraded one level because high l ² value (over 50%), indicating heterogeneity. owngraded one level because limitations in studies (measure of outcome based on subjective symptoms (detection bias)). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). owner discomfort score indicates beneficial effects. mmary of findings 4. Alternative workstation adjustment compared to no workstation adjustment atient or population: office workers ettings: administrative work tervention: alternative workstation adjustment intervention omparison: no workstation adjustment utcomes Illustrative comparative risks* (95% Cl) Assumed risk Corresponding risk No workstation adjustment diverse worksta- tion adjustment intervention: Ownerts evidence (GRADE) Comments evidence (GRADE)							
owngraded one level because limitations in studies (measure of outcome based on subjective symptoms (detection bias)). owngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). ower discomfort score indicates beneficial effects. mmary of findings 4. Alternative workstation adjustment compared to no workstation adjustment atient or population: office workers ettings: administrative work tervention: alternative workstation adjustment intervention omparison: no workstation adjustment utcomes Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI) Assumed risk Corresponding risk No workstation adjustment intervention adjustment intervention adjustment intervention Alternative worksta- tion adjustment intervention adjustment intervention adjustment intervention Alternative worksta- tion adjustment intervention atjustment intervention Alternative worksta- tion adjustment intervention Alternative worksta- Alternative worksta-							
bowngraded one level because total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable). bower discomfort score indicates beneficial effects. mmary of findings 4. Alternative workstation adjustment compared to no workstation adjustment atient or population: office workers ettings: administrative work thervention: alternative workstation adjustment intervention omparison: no workstation adjustment utcomes Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI) Assumed risk Corresponding risk No workstation adjustment intervention: No workstation Alternative worksta- tion adjustment intervention No workstation Alternative worksta- tion adjustment intervention Atternative worksta- tion adjustment intervention Alternative worksta- tion adjustment intervention Atternative worksta- tion adjustment intervention Alternative worksta- tion adjustment intervention Atternative worksta- Atternative worksta- Attern	lowngraded one level because total number	r of participants less th	han 300 (small sample size for	a categorical variab	ole).		
wer discomfort score indicates beneficial effects. mmary of findings 4. Alternative workstation adjustment compared to no workstation adjustment atient or population: office workers ettings: administrative work itervention: alternative workstation adjustment intervention omparison: no workstation adjustment utcomes Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI) Relative effect (95% CI) No of Partici- pants (studies) Quality of the evidence (GRADE) Comments	owngraded one level because high I ² value	(over 50%), indicating	g heterogeneity.	U U			
atient or population: office workers ettings: administrative work tervention: alternative workstation adjustment intervention: alternative workstation adjustment utcomes Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI) Assumed risk Corresponding risk No workstation Alternative worksta- tion adjustment inter- vention	owngraded one level because high I ² value owngraded one level because limitations in	(over 50%), indicating studies (measure of c	g heterogeneity. outcome based on subjective s	symptoms (detectio	n bias)).		
atient or population: office workers ettings: administrative work itervention: alternative workstation adjustment intervention omparison: no workstation adjustment utcomes Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI) Relative effect (95% CI) No of Partici- pants (studies) Quality of the evidence (GRADE) Comments	Downgraded one level because high I ² value Downgraded one level because limitations in Downgraded one level because total number	(over 50%), indicating a studies (measure of o r of participants less th	g heterogeneity. outcome based on subjective s	symptoms (detectio	n bias)).		
atient or population: office workers ettings: administrative work itervention: alternative workstation adjustment intervention omparison: no workstation adjustment utcomes Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI) Relative effect (95% CI) No of Partici- pants (studies) Quality of the evidence (GRADE) Comments	owngraded one level because high I ² value owngraded one level because limitations in owngraded one level because total number	(over 50%), indicating a studies (measure of o r of participants less th	g heterogeneity. outcome based on subjective s	symptoms (detectio	n bias)).		
ettings: administrative work intervention: alternative workstation adjustment intervention omparison: no workstation adjustment utcomes Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI) Assumed risk Corresponding risk No workstation Alternative worksta- tion adjustment inter- vention	Downgraded one level because high I ² value Downgraded one level because limitations in Downgraded one level because total number Lower discomfort score indicates beneficial e	(over 50%), indicating o studies (measure of o r of participants less th effects.	g heterogeneity. outcome based on subjective s han 400 (small sample size for	symptoms (detectio a continuous variab	n bias)). ole).		
Intervention: alternative workstation adjustment intervention Relative effect No of Participants Quality of the evidence (GRADE) Comments utcomes Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI) Assumed risk Corresponding risk No of Participants Quality of the evidence (GRADE) Comments No workstation adjustment Alternative worksta-tion adjustment intervention Alternative worksta-tion adjustment intervention Intev	Downgraded one level because high I ² value Downgraded one level because limitations in Downgraded one level because total number Lower discomfort score indicates beneficial e	(over 50%), indicating o studies (measure of o r of participants less th effects.	g heterogeneity. outcome based on subjective s han 400 (small sample size for	symptoms (detectio a continuous variab	n bias)). ole).		
utcomes Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI) Relative effect No of Participants Quality of the evidence Comments Assumed risk Corresponding risk No workstation adjustment intervention Alternative worksta-tion adjustment intervention No workstation No workstation No worksta-tion adjustment intervention No workstation No works	Downgraded one level because high I ² value Downgraded one level because limitations in Downgraded one level because total number Lower discomfort score indicates beneficial e ummary of findings 4. Alternative wo Patient or population: office workers	(over 50%), indicating o studies (measure of o r of participants less th effects.	g heterogeneity. outcome based on subjective s han 400 (small sample size for	symptoms (detectio a continuous variab	n bias)). ole).		
Assumed risk Corresponding risk (95% Cl) pants evidence No workstation adjustment Alternative worksta- tion adjustment inter- vention (GRADE)	Downgraded one level because high I ² value Downgraded one level because limitations in Downgraded one level because total number Lower discomfort score indicates beneficial e Aummary of findings 4. Alternative wo Patient or population: office workers Settings: administrative work	(over 50%), indicating o studies (measure of o r of participants less th effects.	g heterogeneity. outcome based on subjective s han 400 (small sample size for	symptoms (detectio a continuous variab	n bias)). ole).		
Assumed risk Corresponding risk (studies) (GRADE) No workstation adjustment Alternative worksta-tion adjustment intervention Image: Corresponding risk Image: Corresponding risk	Downgraded one level because high I ² value Downgraded one level because limitations in Downgraded one level because total number Lower discomfort score indicates beneficial e ummary of findings 4. Alternative wo Patient or population: office workers Settings: administrative work Intervention: alternative workstation adjust	(over 50%), indicating o studies (measure of o r of participants less th effects.	g heterogeneity. outcome based on subjective s han 400 (small sample size for	symptoms (detectio a continuous variab	n bias)). ole).		
adjustment tion adjustment inter- vention	Downgraded one level because high l ² value Downgraded one level because limitations in Downgraded one level because total number Lower discomfort score indicates beneficial e Summary of findings 4. Alternative wo Patient or population: office workers Settings: administrative work Intervention: alternative workstation adjust	(over 50%), indicating o studies (measure of o r of participants less the effects. Orkstation adjustme tment intervention	g heterogeneity. outcome based on subjective s han 400 (small sample size for ent compared to no work s	symptoms (detectio a continuous variab station adjustmen Relative effect	n bias)). ble). nt No of Partici-		Comments
	Downgraded one level because high l ² value Downgraded one level because limitations in Downgraded one level because total number Lower discomfort score indicates beneficial e Summary of findings 4. Alternative wo Patient or population: office workers Settings: administrative work Intervention: alternative workstation adjust Comparison: no workstation adjustment	(over 50%), indicating a studies (measure of or of participants less the effects. Arkstation adjustme tment intervention Illustrative compa	g heterogeneity. outcome based on subjective s han 400 (small sample size for ent compared to no works arative risks* (95% CI)	symptoms (detectio a continuous variab station adjustmen Relative effect	n bias)). ole). nt No of Partici- pants	evidence	Comments
eck or shoulder symptoms 314 per 1000 248 per 1000 RR 1.08 254 @@@@	Downgraded one level because high l ² value Downgraded one level because limitations in Downgraded one level because total number Lower discomfort score indicates beneficial e Summary of findings 4. Alternative wo Patient or population: office workers Settings: administrative work Intervention: alternative workstation adjust Comparison: no workstation adjustment	(over 50%), indicating a studies (measure of or of participants less the effects. arkstation adjustme tment intervention Illustrative compa Assumed risk No workstation	g heterogeneity. outcome based on subjective s han 400 (small sample size for ent compared to no works arative risks* (95% CI) Corresponding risk Alternative worksta- tion adjustment inter-	symptoms (detectio a continuous variab station adjustmen Relative effect	n bias)). ole). nt No of Partici- pants	evidence	Comments
uestionnaire (0.73 to 1.59) (1 study) very low ^{1,2,3}	Downgraded one level because high I ² value Downgraded one level because limitations in Downgraded one level because total number Lower discomfort score indicates beneficial e ummary of findings 4. Alternative wo Patient or population: office workers Settings: administrative work Intervention: alternative workstation adjust Comparison: no workstation adjustment Outcomes	(over 50%), indicating instudies (measure of or of participants less the effects. intervention Illustrative compation Assumed risk No workstation adjustment	g heterogeneity. outcome based on subjective s han 400 (small sample size for ent compared to no works arative risks* (95% CI) Corresponding risk Alternative worksta- tion adjustment inter- vention	symptoms (detectio a continuous variab station adjustmen Relative effect (95% CI)	n bias)). ble). nt No of Partici- pants (studies)	evidence	Comments

Arm or hand pain or discomfort questionnaire Follow-up: 6 months	175 per 1000	210 per 1000	RR 0.83 (0.50 to 1.19)	245 (1 study)	⊕⊝⊝© very low ^{1,2,3}	
Intensity or severity of musculoskeletal pain	no data	no data				
Work related function	no data	no data				
*The basis for the assumed risk (e.g. the r based on the assumed risk in the comparie CI: Confidence interval; HR: Hazard ratio;				responding risk (and its 95% confider	nce interval)
Very low quality: We are very uncertain a	oout the estimate.					
¹ Downgraded one level because of limitatio ² Downgraded one level because only one s ³ Downgraded one level because total numl	ons in studies (high ris tudy available and thu	is inconsistency cannot be asses				
¹ Downgraded one level because of limitatio ² Downgraded one level because only one s	ons in studies (high ris tudy available and thu per of events (symptor	is inconsistency cannot be asses ns) is less than 300.	ssed.	ared to no work	station adjustme	nt
¹ Downgraded one level because of limitatio ² Downgraded one level because only one s ³ Downgraded one level because total numl	ons in studies (high ris tudy available and thu per of events (symptor adjustment accord	is inconsistency cannot be asses ns) is less than 300. ling to OSHA/NIOSH recom	mendation comp			
¹ Downgraded one level because of limitatio ² Downgraded one level because only one s ³ Downgraded one level because total numb Summary of findings 5. Workstation Patient or population: office workers Settings: office Intervention: workstation adjustment acc recommendation	ons in studies (high ris tudy available and thu per of events (symptor adjustment accord cording to Occupation	is inconsistency cannot be asses ns) is less than 300. ling to OSHA/NIOSH recom	mendation comp			Health (NIO
¹ Downgraded one level because of limitatio ² Downgraded one level because only one s ³ Downgraded one level because total numb Summary of findings 5. Workstation Patient or population: office workers Settings: office Intervention: workstation adjustment acc recommendation Comparison: no workstation adjustment	ons in studies (high ris tudy available and thu per of events (symptor adjustment accord cording to Occupation	is inconsistency cannot be asses ns) is less than 300. ling to OSHA/NIOSH recom nal Safety and Health Administra	mendation comp ation (OSHA)/Nastin Relative effect	al Institute of Occu No of Partici-	pational Safety and Quality of the	
¹ Downgraded one level because of limitatio ² Downgraded one level because only one s ³ Downgraded one level because total numb Summary of findings 5. Workstation Patient or population: office workers Settings: office Intervention: workstation adjustment acc recommendation Comparison: no workstation adjustment	ons in studies (high risi tudy available and thu per of events (symptor adjustment accord cording to Occupation Illustrative compar	is inconsistency cannot be asses ms) is less than 300. Iing to OSHA/NIOSH recomm nal Safety and Health Administra rative risks* (95% CI)	mendation comp ation (OSHA)/Nastin Relative effect	al Institute of Occu No of Partici- pants	pational Safety and Quality of the evidence	Health (NIO

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Arm or hand symptoms	192 per 1000	210 per 1000	RR 0.92	249	000	
Duestionnaire Follow-up: 6 month			(0.56 to 1.50)	(1 study)	very low ^{1,2,3,}	
ntensity or severity of musculo al pain	skele- no data	no data				
Vork related function	no data	no data				
	comparison group and th	roup risk across studies) is provided ae relative effect of the intervention		rresponding risk (and its 95% confider	nce interval) is
Ioderate quality: Further resea	very unlikely to change o rch is likely to have an im	ur confidence in the estimate of effe portant impact on our confidence in ortant impact on our confidence in t	the estimate of effect			
ery low quality: We are very un owngraded one level because o owngraded one level because o	certain about the estimat f high risk of bias due to h f small sample size (only	igh dropout rate. one study available and thus inconsi	stency cannot be ass	essed).		
Very low quality: We are very un oowngraded one level because of oowngraded one level because of oowngraded one level because to nummary of findings 6. Sit-st	f high risk of bias due to h f small sample size (only otal number of events (syn and workstation vers	igh dropout rate. one study available and thus inconsi nptoms) is less than 300.	stency cannot be ass	essed).		
Very low quality: We are very un Downgraded one level because of Downgraded one level because of Downgraded one level because to Downgraded one level because to Downgraded one level because to Downgraded one level because to Downgraded one level because of Downgraded one level because to Downgraded one level because	certain about the estimat f high risk of bias due to h f small sample size (only otal number of events (syn cand workstation vers rkers	igh dropout rate. one study available and thus inconsi nptoms) is less than 300. us normal workstation	stency cannot be ass	essed).		
Very low quality: We are very un Downgraded one level because of Downgraded one level because of Downgraded one level because to Downgraded one level because to ummary of findings 6. Sit-st Patient or population: office wo Settings: office setting Intervention: sit-stand workstati	certain about the estimat f high risk of bias due to h f small sample size (only otal number of events (syn cand workstation vers rkers	igh dropout rate. one study available and thus inconsi nptoms) is less than 300. us normal workstation ation	Relative effect	No of Partici-	Quality of the evidence	Comments
Very low quality: We are very un Downgraded one level because of Downgraded one level because of Downgraded one level because to Downgraded one level because of Downgraded one level because to Downgraded one level because	certain about the estimat f high risk of bias due to h f small sample size (only otal number of events (syn cand workstation vers rkers on versus normal workst	igh dropout rate. one study available and thus inconsi nptoms) is less than 300. us normal workstation ation			Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments
/ery low quality: We are very un Downgraded one level because o	certain about the estimat f high risk of bias due to h f small sample size (only otal number of events (syn cand workstation vers rkers on versus normal workst Illustrative comparati	igh dropout rate. one study available and thus inconsi nptoms) is less than 300. us normal workstation ation ve risks* (95% CI)	Relative effect	No of Partici- pants	evidence	Comments
Very low quality: We are very un Downgraded one level because of Downgraded one level because of Downgraded one level because to Downgraded one level because of Downgraded one level because to Downgraded one level because	certain about the estimat f high risk of bias due to h f small sample size (only otal number of events (syn cand workstation vers rkers on versus normal workst Illustrative comparati Assumed risk	igh dropout rate. one study available and thus inconsi nptoms) is less than 300. us normal workstation ation ve risks* (95% CI) Corresponding risk	Relative effect	No of Partici- pants	evidence	Comments

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

·		0.3 lower (1.69 lower to 1.09 higher) ⁵				
Work related function	no data	no data				
		ntrol group risk across studies) is provided ir and the relative effect of the intervention (a		rresponding risk (and its 95% confide	nce interval) is
Moderate quality: Further resea	very unlikely to cha rch is likely to have very likely to have a	inge our confidence in the estimate of effect an important impact on our confidence in th n important impact on our confidence in the stimate.	he estimate of effec			
Downgraded one level because o Downgraded one level because o	f limitations in stud	icipants to the intervention and control arm ies (measured of outcome was based on sub lies (lack of prognostic balance: male/femal	ojective symptoms (detection bias)).	qually between inter	vention and control
Downgraded one level because o Lower discomfort score indicates ummary of findings 7. Supp Patient or population: office wo Settings: office setting	beneficial effects.		continuous variable	·S.		
roup). Downgraded one level because o Lower discomfort score indicates Summary of findings 7. Supp Patient or population: office wo Settings: office setting Intervention: supplementary bro Outcomes	beneficial effects. Dementary break orkers eaks versus normal	ks versus normal breaks	Relative effect	No of Partici-	Quality of the	Comments
Downgraded one level because o Lower discomfort score indicates ummary of findings 7. Supp Patient or population: office wo Settings: office setting Intervention: supplementary bro	beneficial effects. Dementary break orkers eaks versus normal	ts versus normal breaks breaks			Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments
Downgraded one level because o Lower discomfort score indicates ummary of findings 7. Supp Patient or population: office wo Settings: office setting Intervention: supplementary bro	beneficial effects. Dementary break orkers eaks versus normal Illustrative comp	ks versus normal breaks breaks barative risks* (95% CI)	Relative effect	No of Partici- pants	evidence	Comments
Downgraded one level because o Lower discomfort score indicates Summary of findings 7. Supp Patient or population: office wo Settings: office setting Intervention: supplementary bro	beneficial effects. Dementary break orkers eaks versus normal Illustrative comp Assumed risk	breaks breaks barative risks* (95% CI) Corresponding risk	Relative effect	No of Partici- pants	evidence	Comments

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review) (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

After shift discomfort rating for right shoulder or upper arm Self-reported questionnaire Follow-up: 4-8 weeks	Mean discom- fort rating was 1.55 ⁴	The mean after shifts discomfort rat- ings for right shoulder or upper arm (4-8 weeks) in the intervention groups was 0.33 lower (0.46 to 0.19 lower) ⁵	186 (2 studies)	⊕ooo very low ^{1,2,3}
After shift discomfort rating for right forearm or wrist or hand Self-reported questionnaire Follow-up: 4-8 weeks	Mean discom- fort rating was 1.45 ⁴	The mean after shifts discomfort ratings for right forearm or wrist or hand (4-8 weeks) in the intervention groups was 0.18 lower (0.29 to 0.08 lower) ⁵	186 (2 studies)	⊕ooo very low ^{1,2,3}
Work related function	no data	no data		
*The basis for the assumed risk ($e \sigma$ the median co	atrol group risk across studies) is provided in	footnotes. The corresponding	risk (and its 95% confidence interval) is

*The basis for the **assumed risk** (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The **corresponding risk** (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI). **CI:** Confidence interval;

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

Low quality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.

Very low quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate.

¹ Downgraded one level because of limitations in studies (possibility of carry-over effects of cross-over trials).

² Downgraded one level because of limitations in studies (measured of outcome was based on subjective symptoms (detection bias)).

³ Downgraded one level because of small number of participants (less than 400) in analysis using continuous variables.

⁴ Taken from figure 1 in Galinsky 2007.

⁵ Lower discomfort rating indicates beneficial effect.

Summary of findings 8. Ergonomic training programme for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck in adults

Patient or population: office workers

Settings: working 5 hours or more per week with a VDU

Intervention: ergonomic training programme versus no training programme

	Outcomes	Illustrative compara	ative risks* (95% CI)	Relative effect (95% CI)	No of Partici- pants	Quality of the evidence	Comments
1		Assumed risk	Corresponding risk		(studies)	(GRADE)	
		Control	Ergonomic training program				

chrane

of the upper limb

and neck among office workers

Prevalence of Neck Musculoskeletal symptoms Questionnaire	196 per 1,000	149 per 1,000 (96 to 234)	RR 0.76 (0.47 to 1.21)	614 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊙⊙ low ^{1,2}
Follow-up: at 6-month					
Prevalence of shoulder musculoskeletal symptoms	181 per 1,000	150 per 1,000	RR 0.82	614 (2 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ low ^{1,2}
Questionnaire		(107 to 212)	(0.59 to 1.17)	(2.1.0.10)	
Follow-up: 6-10 month					
Prevalence of hand or wrist muscu- loskeletal symptoms Questionnaire Follow-up: 6-10 month	75 per 1,000	47 per 1,000 (27 to 81)	RR 0.63 (0.36 to 1.09)	724 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊙⊝ low ^{1,2}
Prevalence of neck or shoulder MSD	77 per 1,000	86 per 1,000	RR 1.12	455	
Medical examination		(46 to 161)	(0.60 to 2.09)	(1 study)	low ^{1,3}
Follow-up: 6-month					
Prevalence of hand or wrist MSD	14 per 1,000	24 per 1,000	RR 1.73	503	00 0
Medical examination		(6 to 87)	(0.47 to 6.37)	(1 study)	low ^{1,3}
Follow-up: 6-month					
Intensity of upper extremity pain	The mean intensity of upper extremity	MD 0.08 higher (0.22 lower to 0.38 high-	-	82 (1 study)	000
Questionnaire	pain was 0	er) ⁴		(I study)	very low ^{1,2,3}
Follow-up: 3-week					
Frequency of upper extremity pain	The mean frequen-	MD 0.03 lower	-	82 (1. study)	000
Questionnaire	cy of upper extrem- ity pain was 0	(0.45 lower to 0.39 high- er) ⁴		(1 study)	very low ^{1,2,3}
Follow-up: 3-week					
Duration of upper extremity pain Questionnaire	The mean duration of upper extremity pain was 0	MD 0.13 higher (0.25 lower to 0.51 high- er) ⁴	-	82 (1 study)	⊕ooo very low ^{1,2,3}

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Follow-up: 3-week									
Work related function	r	o data	no data						
*The basis for the assumed risk (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The corresponding risk (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). CI: Confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio									
GRADE Working Group grade High quality: Further resear Moderate quality: Further r Low quality: Further resear Very low quality: We are ve	rch is very unlikely to research is likely to h ch is very likely to ha	ave an importan ve an important	nt impact on our confidence	in the estimate of effect					
¹ Downgraded one level becau ² Downgraded one level becau ³ Downgraded one level becau ⁴ Lower score indicates benef	use of limitations in a use only one study a	tudies (measure	ed of outcome was based or	subjective symptoms					
Summary of findings 9. I Patient or population: offic Settings: working in the offi Intervention: biofeedback (ce workers ice environment with	a computer for	r at least 4 h/day		vention				
Patient or population: offic Settings: working in the offi	ce workers ice environment with	a computer for hand idle time c	r at least 4 h/day on mouse versus no interver		vention No of Partici- pants	Quality of the evidence	Comments		
Patient or population: offic Settings: working in the offi Intervention: biofeedback (ce workers ice environment with (vibration) to reduce	a computer for hand idle time c arative risks* (9	r at least 4 h/day on mouse versus no interver	ntion Relative effect	No of Partici-		Comments		
Patient or population: offic Settings: working in the offi Intervention: biofeedback (ce workers ice environment with (vibration) to reduce Illustrative comp	a computer for hand idle time of arative risks* (9 Corresp Biofeed	r at least 4 h/day on mouse versus no interver 95% CI) ponding risk lback (vibration) to reduce le time on mouse versus no	Ntion Relative effect (95% CI)	No of Partici- pants	evidence	Comments		
Patient or population: offic Settings: working in the offi Intervention: biofeedback (ce workers ice environment with (vibration) to reduce Illustrative comp Assumed risk	a computer for hand idle time of arative risks* (9 Corresp Biofeed hand idl	r at least 4 h/day on mouse versus no interver 95% CI) ponding risk lback (vibration) to reduce le time on mouse versus no ntion	Ntion Relative effect (95% CI)	No of Partici- pants	evidence	Comments		

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review) (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Upper extremity pain in- tensity Self-administered ques- tionnaire Follow-up: 25 weeks	The mean upper ex- tremity pain intensity in the control groups was 2.94	The mean upper extremity pain inten- sity in the intervention groups was 1.64 lower (6.85 lower to 3.57 higher) ⁴	23 (1 study)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ low ^{1,2,3}				
Work related function	no data	no data						
*The basis for the assumed risk (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The corresponding risk (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). CI: Confidence interval GRADE Working Group grades of evidence								
CPADE Working Group grad	oc ot ovidonco							

¹ Downgraded one level because of limitations in studies (measure of outcome based on subjective symptoms (detection bias)).

² Downgraded one level because of total number of participants less than 400 (small sample size for a continuous variable).

³ Downgraded one level because of imprecision (95% confidence interval includes no effect).

⁴ Lower score indicate beneficial effect.

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.



BACKGROUND

Description of the condition

Work-related musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs) are the most common occupational disorders around the world, and have been recognised as a problem since the 17th century (Ramazzini 1964). Other general terms for these disorders include repetitive strain injury, occupational overuse syndrome and cumulative trauma disorders (Yassi 1997). Work-related upper limb and neck MSDs are musculoskeletal disorders of the neck and upper limbs, which include the shoulders, upper arms, elbows, forearms, wrists, and hands (Buckle 1999). These are also known as complaints of the arm, neck and/or shoulder (CANS) (Huisstede 2006). MSDs can be divided into specific conditions with clear diagnostic criteria and pathological findings, which include tendon-related disorders (e.g. tendonitis), peripheral-nerve entrapment (e.g. carpal tunnel syndrome), neurovascular/vascular disorders (e.g. hand-arm vibration syndrome), and joint/joint-capsule disorders (e.g. osteoarthritis) or non-specific conditions where the main complaint is pain or tenderness, or both, with limited or no pathological findings (Buckle 1997; Su 2013; Yassi 1997).

Based on the Global Burden of Disease 2010 study, the global point prevalence of neck pain was estimated to be 4.9% (95% confidence interval: 4.6 to 5.3), and was ranked fourth highest in terms of disability as measured by years lived with disability (YLDs) and 21st in term of overall burden (Hoy 2014). Moreover the cost of workrelated upper limb MSDs in the European Union (EU) has been reported to be high, with estimates ranging from 0.5% and 2% of gross national product (Buckle 1999). In Australia, disorders of the muscles, tendons, and soft tissue (excluding back pain) were estimated to cost AUD 519 million or 17% of the total health system costs in 1993 and 1994 (Mathers 1999). In the United Kingdom (UK), MSDs were recorded as the second highest reason for sickness certification in 2005, with an average of 22.84 sickness certificates being issued per 1000 person-years (Wynne-Jones 2009). In the UK in 2014/15 an estimate of 4.1 million working days were lost due to work-related upper limb MSDs, which represents around 15% of all days lost due to work related ill-health (HSE 2015). In the United States, the costs associated with musculoskeletal conditions accounted for 5.73% of GDP and 74% of the total work days lost in 2012. The direct per-person healthcare costs for those with MSDs were estimated to be 7,104 USD in 2009-2011 and accounted for around 30% of the injuries involving days absent from work. Those people with MSDs who were absent from work were away for a median of 11 days(USBJI 2015).

Over the past decades there has been an increase in the number of office workers in both developing and developed nations. This has been primarily attributed to the rapid development of knowledge-based economies, which are directly based on the production, distribution and use of knowledge and information (OECD 1996). The emergence of new technologies, including the proliferation of personal computers, the internet and mobile devices has also contributed to the growth (Powell 2004). The nature of office-based work has also subsequently changed from administrative and clerical work, to the production, distribution and use of knowledge. The office boundaries have expanded and are not limited to physical space but may include mobile workers and other offices throughout the world due to the ease of communication. Data processing, customer support, sales, and many other office processes may now be performed in developing countries (Subbarayalu 2013). Thus, not only has the office workers' workforce grown in numbers it has also changed and diversified.

While we were not able to identify any systematic reviews that specifically reported prevalence of MSDs, including work-related upper limb and/or neck MSDs, among office workers, several large cohort studies have reported these data. A Danish study of 5033 computer users reported the 12-month prevalence for shoulder MSDs and wrist-hand MSDs to be 44.7% and 25.8% respectively (Jensen 2003). Moreover, a UK study reported the 12-month prevalence of neck MSDs to be 58% among data processing workers and 33% among other office workers (Woods 2005), while a Belgian study reported, the 12-month prevalence of neck MSDs among office workers was 45.5%, (Cagnie 2007) and in Sweden the 12month prevalence of neck or shoulder MSDs among visual display terminal workers was 61.5% (Bergqvist 1995). In a large multicentre study involving 18 countries among more than 4000 office workers, the prevalence of disabling wrist and hand pain in the past month ranged from 2.2% in Pakistan and 2.3% in Japan to 31.3% in Brazil and 31.6% in Nicaragua (Coggon 2012; Coggon 2013a). The differences in prevalence rates reported by these studies may be a result of: the absence of a universally accepted definition of MSDs, the use of different diagnostic criteria (e.g. self-reported or medical examination), and the variation in office work and office environments between these cultures and countries (Buckle 1999; Coggon 2013b; Huisstede 2006).

A number of studies have examined risk factors for MSDs and identified a variety of factors. These include individual factors (e.g. inadequate strength, poor posture, mental health, somatisation tendency, work-causation beliefs, fear-avoidance beliefs, cultural factors), physical requirements at the workplace (e.g. work requiring prolonged static posture, highly repetitive work, use of vibrating tools), and organisational and psychosocial factors (e.g. poor work-rest cycle, shift work, low job security, little social support) (Bernard 1997; Buckle 1997; Coggon 2013a; Coggon 2013b; Hoe 2012b; Marras 2009; NIOSH 2001; Shanahan 2006; Yassi 1997).

Description of the intervention

Ergonomics as defined by the International Ergonomics Association (IEA) is the scientific discipline concerned with the understanding of the interactions among humans and other elements of a system. Ergonomics in the workplace refers to interactions among workers and other elements in the working environment. It is essentially about fitting the job to the worker. The IEA categorised ergonomics into three specific domains: physical, organisational and cognitive ergonomics.

The physical domain is concerned with human anatomical, anthropometric, physiological and biomechanical characteristics as they relate to physical activity. This domain consists of work environment and equipment, for example keyboard, mouse, hand tools, workstations, visual display units (VDUs) and lighting that are fitted to the workers.

The organisational domain is concerned with the optimisation of socio-technical systems, including the organisational structures, policies and processes; for example work pace, work-rest cycle and worker's participation in decision making.

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

The cognitive domain is concerned with mental processes, such as perception, memory, reasoning and motor response.

Ergonomic interventions have been heavily promoted for the prevention of work-related upper limb or neck MSDs, or both (NIOSH 1997; NIOSH 2001). The current review will encompass interventions that focus on all three domains: the physical, organisational and cognitive domains.

How the intervention might work

Many studies have found that ergonomic factors correlate with musculoskeletal symptoms (Bernard 1994; Bonfiglioli 2006; Ortiz-Hernandez 2003; Szeto 2009; Werner 2005). Adjusting physical, organisational and cognitive ergonomic factors to reduce the physical and mental load on workers is likely to reduce the risk of workers developing work-related MSDs of the upper limb, neck or both.

Physical ergonomic interventions include providing workspace and equipment based on ergonomic principles and the anthropometry of workers. This will reduce the physical strain to the musculoskeletal system, thus reducing risk of injury. An example is the use of a split keyboard that has been found to reduce the severity of pain in computer users with MSDs (Tittiranonda 1999).

Organisational ergonomic interventions consists of allowing optimum work pace and rest time for the musculoskeletal system to recover from fatigue, thus reducing the risk of long term injury. An example is allowing supplementary breaks for data entry workers (Galinsky 2000). It can also include participatory interventions, where the workers participate in decision making on improvement and changes made at the workplace (Bohr 2000), and training in ergonomic principles and practices (Baydur 2016).

Cognitive ergonomics intervention consists of improving mental processes such as perception, memory, reasoning and motor response through modifying work process and training. This will reduce mental workload, increase reliability and reduce error, this may have an indirect effect in reducing strain on the musculoskeletal system.

Why it is important to do this review

A systematic review of interventions for the prevention and treatment of work-related upper limb MSDs by Boocock 2007 evaluated studies published between 1999 and 2004. The authors concluded that there is some evidence to support the use of mechanical and modifier interventions for preventing and managing neck or upper extremity musculoskeletal conditions (Boocock 2007). However, there is a limitation in that the authors did not identify specific worker groups. Another systematic review by Kennedy 2010, which focused on the role of occupational health and safety interventions, found that the use of arm supports reduced upper extremity musculoskeletal diseases (MSDs) in office workers. However, Kennedy 2010 did not clearly define their search period. A more recent systematic review by Van Eerd 2016, which is an update of the Kennedy 2010 systematic review (updated search period between 2008 and 2013), found moderate evidence for vibration feedback about static mouse use and forearm supports in preventing work-related MSDs of the upper limb or neck, or both, in office workers. Van Eerd 2016 also found moderate evidence for no effect for electric myogram (EMG) biofeedback, job stress management training, and office workstation adjustment for workrelated MSDs of the upper limb or neck, or both. However, in addition to randomised controlled trials (RCTs), Boocock 2007, Kennedy 2010 and Van Eerd 2016 included in their reviews other study designs that are at greater risk of bias. What is more, the three systematic reviews did not conduct meta-analysis.

Our review extends and updates the search period covered by these three reviews and considers all published and unpublished randomised and quasi-randomised trials investigating the use of physical, organisational and cognitive ergonomic interventions for the prevention of work-related upper limb MSDs among office workers. We also conducted meta-analysis of results from studies with comparable interventions and outcomes. Furthermore, this review is an update of our previous Cochrane Review (Hoe 2012a). In our previous review (Hoe 2012a), we included all workplaces and work settings, whereas in this review we focus only on the office setting. Other Cochrane Reviews will examine the effectiveness of interventions in different work settings. One example is Mulimani 2014, which investigates ergonomic interventions among dental care practitioners.

OBJECTIVES

To assess the effects of physical, organisational and cognitive ergonomic interventions, or combinations of those interventions for the prevention of work-related upper limb and neck musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs) among office workers.

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

We included randomised controlled trials (RCTs), quasirandomised trials (trials which use methods of allocating participants to a treatment that are not strictly at random, e.g. by date of birth, hospital record number or alternative), cluster-RCTs (i.e. where the unit of randomisation is a group of people, such as people working in the same office or shift rather than individual workers) and cross-over trials (i.e. where participants are randomly allocated to a sequence of interventions).

Types of participants

We included studies where participants were office workers at the time of the intervention. Office workers were defined as those working in an office environment where their main tasks involved performing professional, managerial or administrative work. Because this review is focused on prevention of work-related musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs) of the upper limb or neck or both, the majority of participants (75% or more) were required to be free of MSDs of the upper limb or neck, or both, at the time of the intervention. We only included studies conducted at the workplace.

We excluded studies evaluating treatment interventions for people with established MSDs of the upper limb or neck, or both (there are Cochrane systematic reviews conducted by Aas 2011, and Verhagen 2013, that have already covered workplace interventions for neck pain in workers and conservative interventions for treating workrelated complaints of the arm, neck or shoulder in adults). We also excluded studies that focus on rehabilitation of people with acute or chronic conditions (e.g. trauma, neoplasm, and inflammatory or neurological diseases).

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Types of interventions

We included studies that examined at least one physical, organisational or cognitive ergonomic intervention in the workplace, aimed at the prevention of work-related MSDs of the upper limb or neck, or both, among office workers. We excluded studies that tested ergonomic interventions for the treatment of individuals diagnosed with work-related MSDs of the upper limb or neck, or both, or for prevention of work-related MSDs of the upper limb or neck, or both, outside the office environment.

Interventions and specific comparisons

We categorised interventions as:

- 1. physical ergonomic interventions, such as the use of a specially designed computer mouse or arm support;
- 2. organisational ergonomic interventions, such as a different work-rest cycle;
- 3. cognitive ergonomic interventions, such as job design;
- 4. training in ergonomic principles; and
- 5. multifaceted interventions that consist of a combination of one or more physical, organisational or cognitive interventions.

We planned the following main comparisons:

- 1. physical ergonomic intervention versus no intervention, placebo, or alternative intervention;
- 2. organisational ergonomic intervention versus no intervention, placebo, or alternative intervention;
- 3. cognitive ergonomic intervention versus no intervention, placebo, or alternative intervention;
- 4. training versus no training in ergonomic principles or versus alternative training; and
- 5. multifaceted interventions versus a single intervention or a different combination of interventions.

Types of outcome measures

We included studies based on the following primary and secondary outcomes.

Primary outcomes

- 1. Number of workers with newly diagnosed or verified MSDs of the upper limb or neck, or both (incident cases).
- 2. Presence or severity or intensity of complaints or symptoms of pain or discomfort in the upper limb or neck, or both, using a dichotomised scale (e.g. yes/no), Likert scale, visual analogue scale (VAS), or any similar scale measuring pain or discomfort.
- 3. Work-related function as measured by number of work days lost, loss of or change in job, work disability, and level of functioning. For the level of functioning, we included studies using validated outcome measures e.g. Disability of the Arm, Shoulder, and Hand (DASH) questionnaire (Kitis 2009), and Northwick Park Neck Pain Questionnaire (Leak 1994).

Secondary outcomes

Secondary outcomes included the following.

- 1. Time and comfort in work positions or postures.
- 2. Change in productivity.

- 3. Costs (including costs of implementation of the intervention and treatment).
- 4. Compliance (attitude and practice). Compliance is the degree of how well study participants adhere to the prescribed intervention. We considered compliance as a secondary outcome as it indicates the intervention take-up rate.

We only included studies that reported one or more primary outcomes in this review. If a study only reported one or more secondary outcomes, then we excluded that study from this review.

Search methods for identification of studies

Electronic searches

We systematically searched the following databases:

- 1. Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (Issue 9, September 2018) in the Cochrane Library (Appendix 1);
- Ovid MEDLINE(R) and In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Daily (1948 to 17 September, 2018 (Appendix 2);
- 3. Embase (1980 to 29 May 2017) (Appendix 3);
- 4. Web of Science (Search date: 18 September, 2018) (Appendix 4);
- CINAHL (EBSCOhost) (Search date: September 18, 2018) (Appendix 5);
- 6. SPORTDiscus (1949 to 10 October, 2018) (Appendix 6);
- Scopus (Search date: 21 September, 2018, limit to 2017 and 2018 studies) (Appendix 7);
- 8. NIOSHTIC-2 (Search date: 21 September, 2018) (Appendix 8)

From May 2017 onwards we replaced the Embase search with a search in Scopus because of ease of access and because the latter contains everything included in the former.

We searched the following websites and databases for unpublished and ongoing studies:

1. World Health Organization International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (10 October 2018);

We considered reports published in all languages. The searches were based on the MEDLINE search strategy combined with the sensitivity- and precision-maximising version of the Cochrane Highly Sensitive Search Strategy for identifying RCTs (Lefebvre 2011) (see Appendix 2). We modified the search strategy to use in the other databases.

Searching other resources

We contacted experts in the field to identify theses and unpublished studies. We looked for additional studies by checking the bibliographies of relevant articles.

Data collection and analysis

Selection of studies

Two review authors (VCWH and ENZ) obtained and screened abstracts and citations identified by the systematic searches. The full-text articles of studies identified as being potentially eligible for the review were retrieved to further determine their inclusion (VCWH and ENZ). We resolved all disagreements by discussion between the review authors to reach a consensus. Where there was

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



uncertainty, we contacted the corresponding author to ascertain whether a potentially relevant study met the inclusion criteria.

Data extraction and management

Two review authors (VCWH and ENZ) performed data extraction independently, with checks for discrepancies and processing as described in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011). We resolved all discrepancies by discussion and consensus. We used a standard data extraction form based on the form recommended by the Cochrane Bone, Joint and Muscle Trauma Group. We performed all statistical analyses using Review Manager 5.3 (RevMan 2014) software.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

Two review authors (VCWH and ENZ) assessed the risk of bias of included studies independently using Cochrane's 'Risk of bias' tool (Appendix 9) (Higgins 2011). We assessed each study for risk of bias in each of the following domains: sequence generation, allocation concealment, blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias), blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias), incomplete outcome data, selective outcome reporting, and 'other', such as contamination bias and reliability of instruments. We assessed the risk of bias associated with (a) blinding and (b) completeness of outcomes separately for self-reported outcomes and objective outcomes. We resolved disagreements between authors regarding the risk of bias for domains by discussion and consensus.

We considered a study to have low risk of bias overall if we judged it to have a low risk of bias in the domains random sequence generation (selection bias), incomplete outcome data (attrition bias), selective reporting (reporting bias) and other forms of bias. We did not include allocation concealment (selection bias), blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias), and blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) in the criteria for classifying the included studies' overall risk of bias because of the nature of the intervention, which requires fully aware participation of participants and personnel, and because the main outcome, pain, is a subjective symptom (International Association for the Study of Pain).

Measures of treatment effect

We plotted the results of each trial as point estimates, using risk ratios (RRs) for dichotomous outcomes, and means and standard deviations (SDs) for continuous outcomes. When studies reported different outcome measures but measured the same concept, we calculated the standardised mean difference (SMD) with 95% confidence interval (CI). For studies that had reported outcome data for both the right and left upper limb, we only used the outcome data for the right upper limb.

Unit of analysis issues

If studies employed a cluster-randomised design, but did not take the cluster effect into account, we tried to adjust the data for the effect of clustering by calculating the design effect based on an assumed intra cluster correlation of 0.1.

Dealing with missing data

We dealt with missing data according to the recommendations in the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions (Higgins 2011), that is, we contacted study authors to request missing data.

Assessment of heterogeneity

First, we assessed whether studies were sufficiently homogeneous to be included in one comparison. We based this judgment on the similarity of the type of interventions, what the control condition was, the outcome and when the outcome was measured (short term: three to eight weeks, intermediate: eight weeks to six months, or long-term: six months or longer).

Second, we tested for statistical heterogeneity by means of the I^2 statistic as presented in the meta-analysis graphs generated by the Review Manager 5 software (RevMan 2014). When this test statistic was greater than 50% we considered there to be substantial heterogeneity between studies. In such cases we employed the random-effects meta-analysis and we downgraded the quality of evidence according to the GRADE system for the relevant comparisons.

Assessment of reporting biases

If, in future updates of this review, we are able to pool more than ten trials in any single meta-analysis, we will create and examine a funnel plot to explore possible small study biases.

Data synthesis

We pooled results of studies if they had a similar type of intervention, control conditions, and outcome. When studies were statistically heterogeneous, we used a random-effects model; otherwise we used a fixed-effect model. We pooled study results data with Review Manager 5 software (RevMan 2014).

We considered the types of interventions evaluated in each of the studies and found the studies assessing the effectiveness of ergonomic computer mouse or arm support (physical ergonomic interventions), supplementary breaks or reduced work hours (organisational ergonomic interventions), and ergonomic training (cognitive ergonomic interventions) to be sufficiently similar to be pooled for comparison.

We assessed the overall quality of the evidence contributing to the primary outcomes for each important intervention, using the GRADEpro GDT software (GRADEpro GDT).

Our judgement of the quality of the evidence for a specific intervention-outcome combination was based on performance against the five GRADE domains: limitations of study design, inconsistency, indirectness (inability to generalise), imprecision (insufficient or imprecise data) of results, and publication bias across all studies that measured that particular outcome. The overall quality of the evidence for each outcome is the result of a combination of the assessments in all domains.

There are four grades of evidence:

- high-quality evidence: there are consistent findings among at least 75% of RCTs with no limitations of the study design, consistent, direct and precise data and no known or suspected publication biases. Further research is unlikely to change either the estimate or our confidence in the results;
- 2. moderate-quality evidence: one of the domains is not met. Further research is likely to have an important impact on our

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

confidence in the estimate of effect and might change the estimate;

- 3. low-quality evidence: two of the domains are not met. Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate;
- 4. very-low-quality evidence: three of the domains are not met. We are very uncertain about the estimate.

Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

If, in future updates of this review, we can include a sufficient amount of data we will conduct subgroup analyses based on: type of job, gender, and rigour of outcome measurement.

Sensitivity analysis

If, in future updates of this review, we can include a sufficient amount of data we will undertake sensitivity analyses by excluding the studies we judge to have a high risk of bias. In the current review this was not possible as we judged only one study to have a low risk of bias.

RESULTS

Description of studies

Results of the search

Our search strategy identified 2547 potentially relevant references after duplicates had been removed. Two review authors (VCWH and ENZ) assessed the titles, keywords, and abstracts of these references, and selected 48 potentially eligible references. We obtained the full-text publications for these 48 references.

We did not identify any additional references by searching the following additional databases: the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSHTIC-2) database, and the International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre (CIS) database. Our search for unpublished and ongoing studies, through the World Health Organization International Clinical Trials Registry Platform, identified one additional registered trial (Shariat 2016).

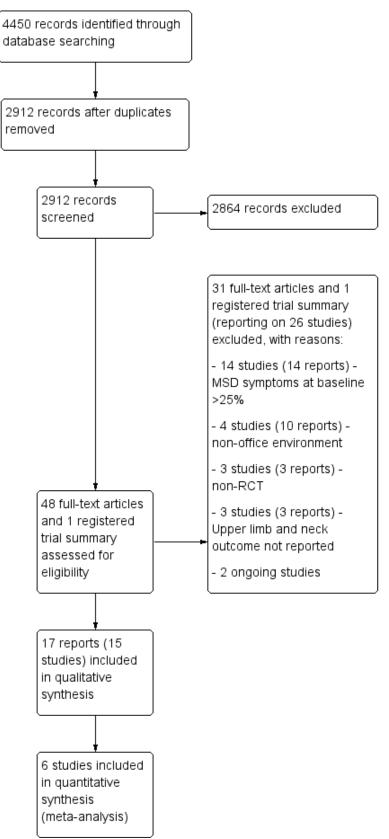
We checked the reference lists of all articles that we retrieved as fulltext papers in order to identify potentially eligible studies. We did not identify any additional studies through this approach. Of the 48 full-text reports and one registered trial identified, we included 15 studies reported in 17 publications. We excluded 24 studies reported in 30 publications. We also identified two ongoing studies (Johnston 2014; Shariat 2016). See the PRISMA study flow diagram (Figure 1) for our description of the whole study inclusion process.

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Figure 1. PRISMA study flow diagram



Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Included studies

We included 15 studies reported in 17 publications. These studies recruited a total of 2165 participants. For further details regarding the study populations and settings, see the Characteristics of included studies table.

Study Design

All of the included studies were randomised controlled trials (RCTs); two used a cluster-randomised design (Brisson 1999; Baydur 2016), and another two used a cross-over design (Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007).

Location and settings

Nine studies were conducted in the United States (Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002; Conlon 2008; Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007; Gatty 2004; Gerr 2005; Greene 2005; Rempel 2006), three were conducted in Canada (Brisson 1999; McLean 2001; King 2013), and the remaining three studies were conducted in Finland (Lintula 2001), the United Kingdom (Graves 2015), and Turkey (Baydur 2016).

Three studies were conducted in data processing or call centres (Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007; Rempel 2006), four studies in universities or colleges (Brisson 1999; Gatty 2004; Greene 2005; Graves 2015), two studies in a transportation company (Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002), one study in an aerospace firm (Conlon 2008), one study among office workers in a municipality (Baydur 2016), one study among office employees and researchers (Lintula 2001), one study in a research organisation (King 2013), and two studies involved several sectors (insurance and financial companies, food product producers, government offices, and universities) (Gerr 2005; McLean 2001).

Type of work

All studies were conducted with participants who were using computers or who were conducting data processing in an office environment (Baydur 2016, Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002; Brisson 1999; Conlon 2008; Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007; Gatty 2004; Gerr 2005; Graves 2015; Greene 2005; King 2013; Lintula 2001; McLean 2001; Rempel 2006).

Type of interventions

Physical ergonomic interventions

Five studies evaluated physical ergonomic interventions alone, which consisted of alternative computer mouse or arm supports, or both (Conlon 2008; Rempel 2006), arm support alone (Lintula 2001), sit-stand workstation (Graves 2015) and ergonomic posture intervention (Gerr 2005).

Organisational ergonomic interventions

Four studies evaluated organisational ergonomic interventions in the form of supplementary breaks or reduced work hours (Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007; McLean 2001; King 2013). Although the intervention was a biofeedback mouse in one study (King 2013), the objective of the mouse was to ensure workers take breaks from using the mouse.

Cognitive ergonomic interventions

No study specifically addressed cognitive processes.

Training programmes

Five studies evaluated ergonomic training programmes (Baydur 2016; Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002; Brisson 1999; Greene 2005).

Multifaceted ergonomics interventions

One study evaluated a combination of organisational and physical ergonomic interventions (Gatty 2004), which consisted of training, workstation redesign and task modification.

Follow-up period

Five studies had a short follow-up period of between four and eight weeks (Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007; Graves 2015; Greene 2005; Lintula 2001; McLean 2001). One study had an intermediate-term follow-up period of 16 weeks (Gatty 2004), and eight studies had a long-term follow-up period of between six and 13 months (Baydur 2016, Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002; Brisson 1999; Conlon 2008; Gerr 2005; King 2013; Rempel 2006).

Outcomes

The incidence of musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs) was measured in three studies (Conlon 2008; Gerr 2005; Rempel 2006), and the prevalence of MSDs was measured in a further three studies (Brisson 1999; Gatty 2004; Greene 2005). The severity, intensity, discomfort, and strain associated with musculoskeletal conditions were measured in 13 studies (Baydur 2016; Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002; Conlon 2008; Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007; Gatty 2004; Graves 2015; Greene 2005; King 2013; Lintula 2001; McLean 2001; Rempel 2006).

One study assessed disability (Baydur 2016).

Seven studies assessed compliance to interventions (Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002; Brisson 1999; Gatty 2004; Gerr 2005; Graves 2015; King 2013).

Unit of analysis

Brisson 1999, reported the number of clusters and the intracluster correlation coefficients (ICCs) for the neck or shoulder (0.0161) and for the wrist or hand (0.0007). The design effect of the study is calculated using the formula 1 + (average cluster size -1) x ICC. The results of the design effect are then used to calculate the effective (reduced) sample size. Baydur 2016 also provided us with the number of clusters. Based on the intracluster correlation coefficients of Brisson 1999 we adjusted the effective sample size for this study as well.

Dealing with missing data

We contacted five authors for clarification and additional data relating to six studies (Baydur 2016; Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002; Brisson 1999; Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007; McLean 2001), and we were able to use the additional data for four studies (Baydur 2016; Brisson 1999; Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007).

For Baydur 2016 we received the additional information that the number of clusters was 16 in the control group with a total of 58 workers and similarly there were 16 clusters in the intervention group with a total of 58 workers. For the cross-over trials, Galinsky 2000 and Galinsky 2007, we conducted our own paired analysis. For the analysis we received from the author data about the means and standard deviations of discomfort ratings after the intervention and after the control condition. We used the square root of the F-

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



value as reported by the authors as a best estimate of the T-value to enable the calculation of the SE of the MD. We also calculated the SE based on assumed correlations of 0.5, 0.7 and 0.9 between the discomfort ratings of the intervention and control condition as proposed in the Handbook chapter 16.4.6. The assumption of a correlation of 0.85 agreed best with the values derived of the F-value and we took this correlation for imputing the SE values for both studies.

Excluded studies

Altogether we excluded 24 studies published in 30 reports. We excluded 14 studies because more than 25% of the participants reported musculoskeletal symptoms of the upper limb or neck, or both, at baseline (Danquah 2017; Dropkin 2015; Esmaeilzadeh 2014; Fostervold 2006; Ketola 2002; Levanon 2012; Mahmud 2011; Mann 2013; Meijer 2009a; Meijer 2009b; Mekhora 2000; Parry 2015; Ripat 2006; Spekle 2010). We excluded three studies because they were not RCTs (Aaras 1998; Amick 2003; Amick 2012), and a further three studies because they had not measured the effectiveness of interventions on disorders of the upper limb or neck, or both (Chau 2014; De Cocker 2016; Krause 2010). We excluded two more studies (one of which, Thorp 2014, was reported in two reports) because they were conducted in a laboratory setting (Robertson 2013; Thorp 2014). We excluded two studies (one of which, Driessen 2008, was reported in six reports) where the participants consisted of workers other than office workers (Driessen 2008; Faucett 2002). For further details regarding the study populations and settings see the Characteristics of excluded studies table. In addition to the 24 studies excluded in this review update, we also excluded the studies that were not undertaken in office workers that had been included in the previous version of this review (Hoe 2012a): von Thiele 2008 and Yassi 2001.

Risk of bias in included studies

Allocation

Five studies (Conlon 2008; Gerr 2005; Graves 2015; King 2013; Rempel 2006) used a random number table or equivalent for generating a random sequence and therefore we judged them to have a low risk of allocation bias. In Graves 2015, it was indicated that they completed allocation by alternating between intervention and control, and that they did not conceal the allocation, so we judged this study as having high risk of bias. All the other studies did not report using adequate measures for concealing allocation, such as using sealed opaque envelopes, and thus we judged them to have an unclear risk of bias.

Blinding

Blinding of the interventions was not performed in most of the studies, as blinding of physical, organisational and cognitive ergonomic interventions is difficult to achieve. Therefore, we judged 12 studies to have a high risk for performance bias. The remaining three studies assessed organisational ergonomic interventions of work breaks and work hours (Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007; McLean 2001). Although complete blinding for breaks was not possible in these studies, the use of a strict protocol for taking breaks by the use of either custom-made electrical timers, or the 'Ergobreak' computer programme, minimised the risk of bias. Therefore, we judged these three studies to have a low risk of performance bias.

Although in three studies (Brisson 1999; Conlon 2008; Rempel 2006), the physical examination for the detection of MSD was blinded, the examination was only performed on participants who self-reported symptoms meeting the case definition, which may lead to detection bias. Thus, we rated the risk of detection bias as high for all 15 studies.

Incomplete outcome data

Four studies conducted an intention-to-treat (ITT) analysis (Conlon 2008; Gerr 2005; King 2013; Rempel 2006), one study had no loss to follow-up (Lintula 2001), and four studies had a low drop-out rate (Baydur 2016; Brisson 1999; Graves 2015; King 2013). We rated these nine studies as having a low risk of attrition bias. We rated five studies (Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002; Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007; Gatty 2004) as having a high risk of attrition bias, as they did not conduct ITT analyses. In addition, one of these five studies had an uneven drop-out rate across the groups (Bohr 2000), and four studies had a high drop-out rate (Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007; Gatty 2004; Bohr 2002). We rated two studies as having an unclear risk of attrition bias as they did not conduct ITT analyses and information on their drop-out rate was limited (Greene 2005; McLean 2001).

Selective reporting

We judged all 15 included studies to be free of selective reporting because they reported all outcomes described in the methods.

Other potential sources of bias

We judged 11 studies to have a high risk of bias from other potential sources (Baydur 2016; Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002; Brisson 1999; Conlon 2008; Galinsky 2007; Gatty 2004; Gerr 2005; Graves 2015; Lintula 2001; McLean 2001), two studies to have a low risk of other bias (Galinsky 2000; Rempel 2006), and another two studies had an unclear risk of other bias (Greene 2005; King 2013).

Five studies did not report baseline data on the outcome measures (Baydur 2016; Bohr 2000; Brisson 1999; Lintula 2001; McLean 2001). In Gatty 2004, the intervention group had lower average wrist-hand and upper back ache or pain intensity compared to the control group. In Conlon 2008, the participants who volunteered for the study had higher levels of discomfort than non-participants. In two studies (Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002), the close proximity of the workstations may have led to contamination of the intervention effect. In another two studies (Gerr 2005; Bohr 2002), there were large numbers of dropouts in the intervention and control groups; and although in Gerr 2005, the authors conducted ITT analysis, the large number of dropouts may have affected the findings. In the two cluster-RCTs (Brisson 1999; Baydur 2016), the latter did not report cluster size.

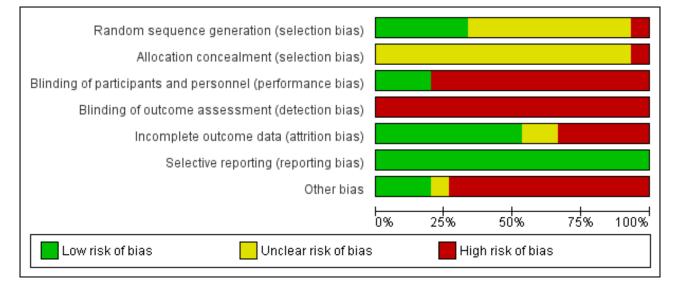
Of the two cross-over RCTs (Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007), the latter had potential for a carry-over effect. The authors did not report if they had a wash-out period between the two data collection periods.

Overall risk of bias per study

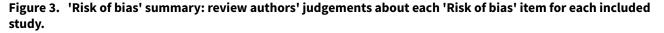
Overall, we found that the risk of bias in the included studies was high. Of the 15 studies, we judged only one study, Rempel 2006, to have a low risk of bias overall. For details on our a priori criteria for assigning 'Risk of bias' judgements to studies overall, see Assessment of risk of bias in included studies. See Figure 2 for an overview of our judgements about each 'Risk of bias' item, presented as percentages across all included studies. Figure 3

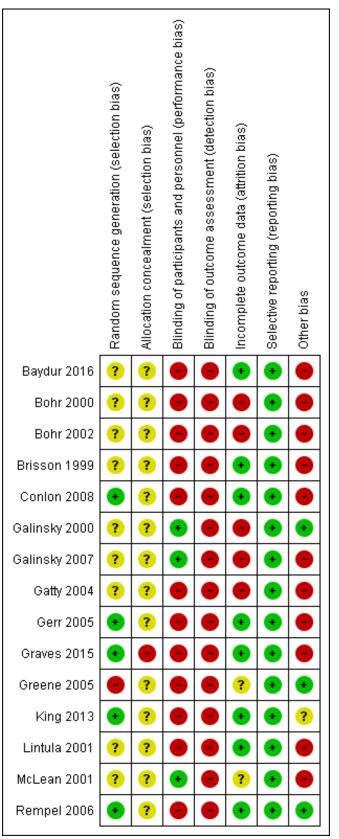
shows the 'Risk of bias' summary of each 'Risk of bias' item for each included study.

Figure 2. 'Risk of bias' graph: review authors' judgements about each 'Risk of bias' item presented as percentages across all included studies.









Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Effects of interventions

See: Summary of findings for the main comparison Arm support combined with alternative mouse versus conventional mouse alone; Summary of findings 2 Arm support with conventional mouse versus conventional mouse alone; Summary of findings 3 Alternative mouse alone versus conventional mouse alone; Summary of findings 4 Alternative workstation adjustment compared to no workstation adjustment; Summary of findings 5 Workstation adjustment according to OSHA/ NIOSH recommendation compared to no workstation adjustment; Summary of findings 6 Sit-stand workstation versus normal workstation; Summary of findings 7 Supplementary breaks versus normal breaks; Summary of findings 8 Ergonomic training programme for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck in adults; Summary of findings 9 Biofeedback (vibration) to reduce hand idle time on mouse versus no intervention

1. Physical ergonomic interventions

We found five studies that evaluated the effectiveness of interventions involving physical ergonomic interventions (Conlon 2008; Gerr 2005; Graves 2015; Lintula 2001; Rempel 2006).

1.1 Arm support with an alternative computer mouse versus conventional mouse alone

1.1.1 Outcome: incidence of neck or shoulder disorders and severity/ intensity of neck or shoulder discomfort at 12-month follow-up

We found low-quality evidence, based on two studies (Conlon 2008; Rempel 2006), that the use of an arm support together with an alternative mouse decreased neck or shoulder discomfort scores when compared to using a conventional mouse alone (standardised mean difference (SMD) -0.41; 95% confidence interval (CI) -0.69 to -0.12; Analysis 1.1). In the same two studies, there is moderate-quality evidence that using an arm support with an alternative mouse decreased the incidence of neck or shoulder disorders (risk ratio (RR) 0.52; 95% CI 0.27 to 0.99; Analysis 1.2) when compared with using a conventional mouse alone.

1.1.2 Outcome: incidence of right upper limb disorders and severity/ intensity of right upper limb discomfort at 12-month follow-up

We found low-quality evidence, from two studies (Conlon 2008; Rempel 2006), that the use of an arm support together with an alternative mouse decreased right upper limb discomfort scores when compared to using a conventional mouse alone (SMD –0.34; 95% CI –0.63 to –0.06; Analysis 1.3). However, the same two studies provided moderate-quality evidence which showed no considerable difference between the interventions in the incidence of right upper limb disorders (RR 0.73; 95% CI 0.32 to 1.66; Analysis 1.4).

1.1.3 Outcome: incidence of upper body disorders at 12-month followup

We found moderate-quality evidence, from two studies (Conlon 2008; Rempel 2006), that there is no considerable difference in the incidence of upper body disorders (RR 0.66; 95% CI 0.42 to 1.04; Analysis 1.5) between the group that used an arm support together with an alternative mouse and the group that used a conventional mouse alone.

1,1,4 Outcome: work-related function

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

1.1.5 Outcome: change in productivity (secondary outcome)

In one study, Rempel 2006, an arm support together with an alternative mouse produced no significant difference in company-tracked productivity when compared to using a conventional mouse alone, measured as change in percentage of work time (mean difference (MD) -0.10; 95% CI -5.09 to 4.89; Analysis 1.6), average time it takes to completely process a call (MD 8.00; 95% CI -24.23 to 40.53; Analysis 1.7), and calls per hour (MD -0.20; 95% CI -0.97 to 0.57; Analysis 1.8). The same study did, however, find an improvement in self-perceived productivity with an arm support together with an alternative mouse compared to a conventional mouse alone (odds ratio (OR) 2.33; 95% CI 1.01 to 5.41; Analysis 1.9).

1.2 Arm support with a conventional mouse versus conventional mouse alone

1.2.1 Outcome: severity/intensity of neck-shoulder-arm musculoskeletal strain at 6-week follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Lintula 2001), of no considerable change in self-reported musculoskeletal strain with the use of an arm support versus no arm support (MD -3.00; 95% CI -34.47 to 28.47; Analysis 2.1).

1.2.2 Outcome: incidence of neck-shoulder disorderand severity/ intensity of neck-shoulder discomfort at 12-month follow-up

We found low-quality evidence, based on two studies (Conlon 2008; Rempel 2006), that there is no considerable difference in neck or shoulder discomfort scores when using an arm support with a conventional mouse versus using a conventional mouse alone (SMD 0.02; 95% CI – 0.26 to 0.30; Analysis 2.2). The same two studies also produced inconsistent evidence that there is no considerable difference in the incidence of neck or shoulder disorders (RR 0.91; 95% CI 0.12 to 6.98; Analysis 2.3), but the heterogeneity between the two studies was high ($I^2 = 86\%$), with one study showing a beneficial effect and one study showing a harmful effect. The outcome was included in the meta-analysis although the heterogeneity was found to be high, as the other outcome measures from the two studies have been included in meta analysis in the other sections and was found to have low heterogeneity.

1.2.3 Outcome: incidence of right upper limb disorder and severity/ intensity of right upper limb discomfort at 12-month follow-up

We found low-quality evidence, based on two studies (Conlon 2008; Rempel 2006), that there is no considerable difference in right upper limb discomfort score when using an arm support with a conventional mouse versus using a conventional mouse alone (SMD -0.07; 95% CI -0.35 to 0.22; Analysis 2.4). The same two studies also produced moderate-quality evidence of no difference between the interventions in the incidence of right upper limb disorders (RR 1.07; 95% CI 0.58 to 1.96; Analysis 2.5).

1.2.4 Outcome: incidence of upper body disorder (neck, shoulder, and upper limb) at 12-month follow-up

We found moderate-quality evidence, based on two studies (Conlon 2008; Rempel 2006), that there is no considerable difference in neck, shoulder, or upper limb disorders when using an arm support with a conventional mouse versus using a



conventional mouse alone (RR 0.87; 95% CI 0.42 to 1.80; Analysis 2.6).

1,2,5 Outcome: work-related function

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

1.2.6 Outcome: change in productivity (secondary outcome)

One study, Rempel 2006, reported that there is no difference in company-tracked productivity, measured as change in percentage of work time (MD 0.40; 95% Cl -3.50 to 4.30; Analysis 2.7) or calls per hour (MD -0.30; 95% Cl -0.92 to 0.32; Analysis 2.9) when using an arm support with a conventional mouse versus using a conventional mouse alone. However, the company-tracked average time to process a call was shorter (MD 29.00; 95% Cl 3.80 to 54.20; Analysis 2.8) and self-perceived productivity improved (OR 2.92; 95% Cl 1.25 to 6.81 Analysis 2.10) when using an arm support with a conventional mouse versus using a conventional mouse versus using a conventional mouse versus using a conventional mouse alone.

1.3 Arm support for both arms versus no arm support

1.3.1 Outcome: Incidence or prevalence of musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs)

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

1.3.2 Outcome: severity/intensity of neck-shoulder-arm musculoskeletal strain at 6-week follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Lintula 2001), that there is no considerable change in self-reported musculoskeletal strain when using an arm support for both arms versus not using one (MD 3.00; 95% Cl – 19.29 to 25.29; Analysis 3.1).

1,3,3 Outcome: work-related function

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

1.3.4 Outcome: secondary outcome

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

1.4 Alternative mouse versus conventional mouse

1.4.1 Outcome: incidence of neck or shoulder disorder and severity/ intensity of neck or shoulder discomfort at 12-month follow-up

We found low-quality evidence, based on two studies (Conlon 2008; Rempel 2006), that there is no considerable difference in neck or shoulder discomfort scores when using an alternative mouse versus using a conventional mouse (SMD 0.04; 95% CI –0.26 to 0.33; Analysis 4.1). The same two studies reported no considerable difference in the incidence of neck or shoulder disorders (RR 0.62; 95% CI 0.19 to 2.00; Analysis 4.2) but the heterogeneity between the studies was high ($l^2 = 53\%$).

1.4.2 Outcome: incidence of right upper limb disorder and severity/ intensity of right upper limb discomfort at 12-month follow-up

We found low-quality evidence, based on two studies (Conlon 2008; Rempel 2006), that there is no difference in right upper limb discomfort scores when using an alternative mouse versus using a conventional mouse (SMD 0.00; 95% CI –0.28 to 0.28; Analysis 4.4). For the same two studies there is no difference in right upper limb disorders (RR 0.91; 95% CI 0.48 to 1.72; Analysis 4.3).

1.4.3 Outcome: incidence of upper body disorder at 12-month followup

We found moderate-quality evidence, based on two studies (Conlon 2008; Rempel 2006), that there is no difference in upper body disorders when using an alternative mouse versus using a conventional mouse (RR 0.79; 95% CI 0.52 to 1.21; Analysis 4.5).

1,4,4 Outcome: work-related function

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

1.4.5 Outcome: change in productivity (secondary outcome)

One study, Rempel 2006, found no difference in company-tracked productivity, measured as change in percentage of working time (MD 2.74; 95% CI –1.04 to 6.52; Analysis 4.6), average time it takes to process a call (MD 15.00; 95% CI –7.21 to 37.21; Analysis 4.7), and calls per hour (MD 0.20; 95% CI –0.38 to 0.78; Analysis 4.8). However, self-perceived productivity improved when using an alternative mouse versus using a conventional mouse (OR 2.33; 95% CI 1.01 to 5.41 Analysis 4.9).

1.5 Workstation adjustment versus usual arrangement

1.4.1 Outcome: Incidence or prevalence of musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs)

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

1.5.2 Outcome: severity/intensity of neck or shoulder symptoms at one-week follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Gerr 2005), that there is no difference in neck or shoulder symptoms when using an alternative workstation adjustment versus no intervention (RR 1.08; 95% CI 0.73 to 1.59; Analysis 5.1), or when using the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), United State Department of Labour or the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), Center of Disease Control and Prevention prescribed workstation adjustment versus no intervention (RR 1.19; 95% CI 0.79 to 1.78; Analysis 6.1).

1.5.3 Outcome: severity/intensity of hand or arm symptoms at one-week follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Gerr 2005), that there is no difference in hand or arm symptoms when using an alternative workstation adjustment versus no intervention (RR 0.83; 95% CI 0.50 to 1.39; Analysis 5.2), or when using OSHA or NIOSH prescribed workstation adjustment versus no intervention (RR 0.92; 95 % CI 0.56 to 1.50; Analysis 6.2).

1,5,4 Outcome: work-related function

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

1.5.5 Outcome: overall compliance to all components of intervention (secondary outcome)

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Gerr 2005), that the overall compliance with all components of the alternative workstation adjustment was attained in 25.4% to 31.9% of participants at different times of the intervention. The same study provided very low-quality evidence showing that the overall compliance with all components of the OSHA or NIOSH prescribed workstation adjustment was attained in 37.6% to 42.4% of participants at different times of the intervention.

1.6 Sit-stand workstation versus sitting desk

1.6.1 Outcome: Incidence or prevalence of musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs)

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

1.6.2 Outcome: severity/intensity of neck and shoulder discomfort at eight-week follow-up

We found low-quality evidence, based on one study (Graves 2015), that using a sit-stand workstation produced no difference in neck and shoulder discomfort and pain score when compared with usual working conditions (-0.30; 95% CI -1.69 to 1.09; Analysis 7.1).

1,6,3 Outcome: work-related function

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

1.6.4 Outcome: compliance with intervention (secondary outcome)

One study, Graves 2015, found that the intervention group recorded less sitting time at eight weeks' follow-up when compared to baseline. Sitting time was 385.9 (SD 57.6) minutes per eight-hour workday at baseline, versus 322.0 (SD 99.3) minutes at eight weeks' follow-up (MD –80.20 (95% CI –125.66 to –34.74; Analysis 7.2).

2. Organisational ergonomic interventions

2.1 Supplementary breaks versus conventional breaks

2.1.1 Outcome: Incidence or prevalence of musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs)

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

2.1.2 Outcome: severity/intensity of neck, right shoulder or upper arm discomfort at two-month follow-up

We included data from two studies in this meta-analysis (Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007). We could not enter the data from one study, McLean 2001, into a meta-analysis as the authors reported no measure of variance and this could not be calculated from the information provided.

We found very low-quality evidence, based on two studies (Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007), that supplementary breaks significantly reduced the scores for neck discomfort (MD -0.25; 95% CI -0.40 to -0.11; Analysis 8.1) and right shoulder or upper arm discomfort (MD -0.33; 95% CI -0.46 to -0.19; Analysis 8.2) when compared with conventional breaks.

2.1.3 Outcome: severity/intensity of forearm or wrist or hand discomfort at two-month follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on two studies (Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007), that supplementary breaks significantly reduced right forearm or wrist or hand discomfort scores when compared with conventional breaks (MD -0.18; 95% CI -0.29 to -0.08; Analysis 8.3).

2,1,4 Outcome: work-related function

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

2.1.5 Outcome: change in productivity (secondary outcome)

Two studies reported no significant difference in productivity between supplementary breaks and conventional breaks (Galinsky 2000; McLean 2001). In Galinsky 2000, there is no significant difference between the two groups in productivity as measured Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

by the mean number of keystrokes per hour and mean number of documents entered. In McLean 2001, there is no difference between the groups in productivity measured as the number of words typed.

2.2 Biofeedback mouse for regulating breaks versus no intervention

2.2.1 Outcome: Incidence or prevalence of musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs)

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

2.2.2 Outcome: severity/intensity of shoulder pain at 25-week follow-up

We found low-quality evidence, based on one study (King 2013), that there is no difference in shoulder pain intensity scores when using a vibrating mouse versus no intervention (MD –0.79; 95% CI –2.57 to 0.99; Analysis 9.1).

2.2.3 Outcome: severity/intensity of upper extremity pain at 25-week follow-up

We found low-quality evidence, based on one study (King 2013), that there is no difference in upper extremity pain intensity scores when using a vibrating mouse versus no intervention (MD -1.64; 95% CI -6.85 to 3.57; Analysis 9.2).

2,2,4 Outcome: work-related function

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

2.2.3 Outcome: compliance with intervention (secondary outcome)

In one study (King 2013), the intervention group had a relatively higher use of the mouse compared to total computer use, however the results were not significant (MD 14.80%; 95% CI -6.27 to 35.87; Analysis 9.3).

3. Cognitive ergonomic interventions

We found no studies that specifically addressed the cognitive domain.

4. Training interventions

4.1 Participatory ergonomic training intervention versus no intervention

4.1.1 Outcome: Incidence of musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs)

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

4.1.2 Outcome: prevalence of neck/shoulder musculoskeletal symptoms (by questionnaire) at six-month follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on two studies (Baydur 2016; Brisson 1999), that an ergonomic training intervention produced no considerable change in shoulder pain compared with no intervention (RR 0.76; 95% CI 0.47 to 1.21; Analysis 10.1). Data from one study, Brisson 1999, on neck or shoulder pain, were was used twice for analysis of shoulder and neck symptoms separately. The two studies showed heterogeneity, which ranged from 40% to 68%, which may be explained by differences in duration of study (the study by Baydur and colleagues was 13 months in duration and that of Brisson and colleagues was only six months).

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



We found very low-quality evidence, based on two studies (Baydur 2016; Brisson 1999), that an ergonomic training intervention produced no change in neck pain when compared with no intervention (RR 0.82; 95% CI 0.58 to 1.17; Analysis 10.2). For the study by Brisson 1999, we used the same data as those used in Analysis 8.1 and Analysis 8.2, as the study reported only the prevalence of neck and shoulder pain together and did not report them as a separate entity.

4.1.4 Outcome: prevalence of wrist/hand musculoskeletal symptoms (by questionnaire) at six-month follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on two studies (Baydur 2016; Brisson 1999), that an ergonomic training intervention produces no change in wrist or hand pain when compared with no intervention (RR 0.63; 95% CI 0.36 to 1.09; Analysis 10.3).

4.1.5 Outcome: prevalence of neck or shoulder pain (by medical examination) at six-month follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Brisson 1999), that an ergonomic training intervention produced no change in neck or shoulder pain when compared with no intervention (RR 1.12; 95% CI 0.60 to 2.09; Analysis 10.4).

4.1.6 Outcome: prevalence of hand/wrist pain (by medical examination) at six-month follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Brisson 1999), that an ergonomic training intervention produced no change in wrist or hand pain when compared with no intervention (RR 1.73; 95% CI 0.47 to 6.37; Analysis 10.5).

4.1.7 Outcome: prevalence of disability of shoulder at six-month follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Baydur 2016), that an ergonomic training intervention reduced disability of the shoulder based on the Quick DASH symptom severity score (OR 0.93; 95% CI 0.85 to 1.02) and Quick DASH work module score (OR 0.90; 95% CI 0.82 to 1.00) when compared with no intervention. The information for outcome 4.17 and 4.18 were obtained directly from the Baydur 2016 report, as the raw scores for disability and Quick DASH measure were not reported.

4.1.8 Outcome: prevalence of disability of neck at six-month follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Baydur 2016), that an ergonomic training intervention reduced disability of the neck, measured with the Northwick Part Neck Pain Score, when compared with no intervention (OR 0.90; 95% CI 0.82 to 0.98).

4.1.9 Outcome: compliance with intervention (secondary outcome)

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Brisson 1999), that compliance with the intervention was higher in participants under 40 years of age compared to participants over 40 years of age. The information was obtained directly from the Brisson 1999 report.

4.2 Participatory education intervention versus traditional education

4.2.1 Outcome: Incidence or prevalence of musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs)

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

4.2.2 Outcome: severity/intensity of upper body discomfortat 12month follow-up

We could not combine results data from two studies — Bohr 2000 and Bohr 2002 — in a meta-analysis as they did not report a measure of variance and it could not be calculated from the information provided. The authors only presented composite scores of pain or discomfort for the control, traditional and participatory education (Bohr 2000), and composite scores of pain or discomfort for the traditional and participatory education (Bohr 2002), at baseline and at 12-month follow-up.

4,2,3 Outcome: work-related function

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

4.2.4 Outcome: compliance with intervention (secondary outcome)

We found very low-quality evidence, based on the same two studies (Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002), that there were no significant differences between participatory education, traditional education and no intervention in terms of work area configuration, worker postures, or overall observation scores.

4.3 Active ergonomic training versus no intervention

4.3.1 Outcome: Incidence or prevalence of musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs)

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

4.3.2 Outcome: severity or intensity of upper extremity symptoms at three-week follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Greene 2005), that active ergonomic training produced no significant difference in upper extremity symptom intensity scale (0, mild pain to 4, worst ever) when compared with no intervention (MD 0.08; 95% CI –0.22 to 0.38; Analysis 10.6).

4.3.3 Outcome: frequency of upper extremity symptoms at three-week follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Greene 2005), that active ergonomic training produced no significant difference in upper extremity symptom frequency scale (1, once per week to 4, daily in the past week) when compared with no intervention (MD -0.03; 95% CI -0.45 to 0.39; Analysis 10.7).

4.3.4 Outcome: duration of upper extremity symptoms at three-week follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Greene 2005), that active ergonomic training produced no significant difference in upper extremity symptom duration scale (1, less than 1 hour to 4, more than 3 days to 1 week) when compared with no intervention (MD 0.13; 95% Cl -0.25 to 0.51; Analysis 10.8).

4,3,5 Outcome: work-related function

Data is not available for this outcome measure.



5. Multifaceted ergonomic interventions

5.1 Combined physical and organisational ergonomic intervention (work injury prevention program) versus no intervention

5.1.1 Outcome: Incidence or prevalence of musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs)

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

5.1.2 Outcome: severity or intensity of neck musculoskeletal symptoms at 16-week follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Gatty 2004), that a combined physical and organisational ergonomic intervention produced no significant difference in frequency of neck ache or pain when compared with no intervention (MD –1.20; 95% Cl –2.77 to 0.37; Analysis 11.1).

5.1.3 Outcome: severity or intensity of shoulder musculoskeletal symptoms at 16-week follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Gatty 2004), that a combined physical and organisational ergonomic intervention produced no significant difference in frequency of shoulder ache or pain when compared with no intervention (MD -1.10; 95% Cl -2.65 to 0.45; Analysis 11.2).

5.1.4 Outcome: severity or intensity of wrist or hand musculoskeletal symptoms at 16-week follow-up

We found very low-quality evidence, based on one study (Gatty 2004), that a combined physical and organisational ergonomic intervention produced no significant difference in frequency of wrist or hand ache or pain when compared with no intervention (MD -1.00; 95% CI -2.52 to 0.52; Analysis 11.3).

5,1,5 Outcome: work-related function

Data is not available for this outcome measure.

5.1.6 Outcome: compliance with intervention (secondary outcome)

One study, Gatty 2004, assessed the participants' self-reported compliance with the intervention using a scale from one (never) to four (always). The study reported that compliance in the intervention group was high at the end of the study, with the greatest level of compliance obtained for ergonomic equipment (mean 3.5 (SD 0.55), followed by the performance of modified job duties (mean 2.8 (SD 0.41), and the performance of issued stretches or breaks (mean 2.5 (SD 1.05).

DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

This systematic review identified 15 randomised controlled trials (RCTs) evaluating the effectiveness of workplace ergonomic interventions for the prevention of work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb or neck, or both, among office workers.

For physical ergonomic interventions, we found three interventions consisting of a form of arm support, one of alternative computer mouse design, one of alternative workstation design and one of sit-stand desk (Summary of findings for the main comparison; Summary of findings 3; Summary of findings 2; Summary of findings 5; Summary of findings 4; Summary of findings 6). All six interventions were evaluated with, on average, three outcomes. Only one of the 20 intervention-outcome combinations produced a statistically significant result; this was for the comparison of an arm support with an alternative computer mouse versus an alternative mouse alone. We rated the quality of this evidence as moderate. However, the other comparisons that compared only arm-support or only an alternative mouse did not yield beneficial results. Therefore, based on the moderate- to very low-quality evidence available, we conclude that there is no considerable effect of physical ergonomic changes on upper limb symptoms.

For organisational ergonomic interventions, there is very lowquality evidence, based on two studies, that supplementary breaks may reduce discomfort of the neck and right shoulder, upper limb, forearm, wrist or hand (Summary of findings 7).

There were no studies on cognitive interventions.

For training interventions, there is low- to very low-quality evidence from five studies that evaluated participatory and active training interventions; this evidence indicated that these interventions may or may not prevent work-related upper limb or neck musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs), or both (Summary of findings 8; Summary of findings 9).

For multifaceted interventions there is one study (very low-quality evidence) that did not show an effect on any of the six upper limb pain outcomes.

Seven studies assessed compliance with the intervention (Bohr 2002; Bohr 2000; Brisson 1999; Gatty 2004, Gerr 2005, Graves 2015; King 2013). Overall these studies found compliance to ergonomic interventions to be low, but two studies noted high compliance (Gatty 2004; Graves 2015).

Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

We found evidence for all classes of ergonomic interventions designed to reduce pain and discomfort in the upper limb and neck except for cognitive ergonomic interventions. Cognitive ergonomic interventions would not be the most applied for preventing musculoskeletal pain. Physical workplace changes, such as arm support and differently designed mouses, would be the most applied interventions. We also found studies about organisational interventions, such as breaks, which would be an intuitive way of decreasing the workload and thus preventing pain. There were also studies about training workers, with the aim that this will lead to better ergonomic conditions and thus to less musculoskeletal pain or discomfort. These studies applied the important concept of participation of the workers in the intervention process. Therefore, we believe that we have covered a range of interventions that are currently applied in practice.

Although we included 15 RCTs overall, the number of studies for each individual intervention was small, with a maximum of two studies per meta-analysis. A wide range of outcomes was used to evaluate the interventions but this also dispersed the evidence across different intervention-outcome combinations that we considered too different to be combined. The small sample sizes included in these intervention-outcome combinations may also have led to a lack of power to detect small differences in outcomes.

There were studies among men and women and among different age groups. However, some studies included only workers that had to enter data as their job, or only call-centre workers. Thus

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



the evidence might not always be applicable to all types of office workers.

Most studies were more than ten years old and there were only four studies conducted after the year 2010. This might indicate that the interventions are not up-to-date given that current office equipment is considerably different from that used 10 to 20 years ago. Where the majority was stationary sitting workstations with a desktop or laptop computers, as compared to mobile office, sitstand workstations, and the use of tablets and smart phones for office work currently.

Studies from low- and middle-income countries were missing.

Quality of the evidence

We assessed the quality of evidence for each subtype regardless of whether it was included in meta-analyses. We assessed the quality of evidence per outcome using the GRADEpro GDT software (GRADEpro GDT).

There is moderate- to low-quality evidence on the effectiveness of physical ergonomic interventions and low- to very-lowquality evidence on the effectiveness of organisational ergonomic interventions and on organisational combined with physical ergonomic interventions. We downgraded our assessments of the quality of evidence produced by the included studies because of small sample sizes, risk of bias, lack of blinding and use of subjective outcome measures (detection bias), lack of information on sequence generation (selection bias), and lack of information on allocation concealment (selection bias). The main quality concerns were small sample sizes and use of subjective outcome measures (detection bias), which occurred for all the interventions.

Although all the included studies were RCTs, the majority of the studies did not report the methods for random sequence generation and allocation concealment. This has led us to the downgrade the quality of evidence because of the possibility of selection bias. Future studies should be clear about how they generated a random sequence and how they concealed allocation.

Potential biases in the review process

The process of study selection, data extraction, and assessment of risk of bias of included studies was performed by two independent review authors and we resolved disagreements through discussion and consensus. We minimised selection bias in our search by screening references of identified studies and systematic reviews, by contacting experts in the research field, and by not restricting our search strategy by language or publication date. Even though our search strategy was comprehensive, there is always a risk that relevant studies may not have been identified in the review process.

We were unable to assess the risk of publication bias adequately as there was a very limited number of studies assessing similar interventions and outcomes. We avoided duplicate publication bias by using study data only once. However, we found two reports from the same author (Bohr 2000; Bohr 2002), which may be reporting on the same population. We wrote to the author for clarification, however we did not receive a response. In our included studies, there were two studies that were each reported twice. We combined the results from the two reports and only used the data that were appropriate for this review (Gatty 2004). We were able to obtain missing data for four studies (Baydur 2016; Brisson 1999; Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007).

We had considerable difficulty in classifying the interventions and we might have been too restrictive in combining studies. However, we believe that the broad categories of ergonomic interventions that we made have resulted in a meaningful categorisation. Thus we believe it is possible to get at least an impression of the effectiveness of interventions in the various categories.

Due to the strict inclusion criteria used in this review, we excluded 13 studies due to the high prevalence of MSDs at baseline. Some of those studies may be able to provide additional evidence on the effectiveness of the intervention. However, given the lesser-quality study design, this would probably not lead to an increase in the confidence of the results

This review included only RCTs since methodologically weaker designs can easily lead to bias. In the field of occupational health, randomisation is sometimes difficult to perform. From the 'Risk of bias' tables it can be noted that there were a high number of studies with a classification of 'unclear' in the sequence generation and allocation concealment domains. This indicates that the primary publication did not supply enough information to assess these biases. We did not seek further information from the authors for reasons of simplicity and lack of resources in conducting the review. Instead, we chose to complete the 'Risk of bias' assessment based on information provided in the published reports.

Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

The findings of this review differ from those of three earlier systematic reviews (Boocock 2007; Kennedy 2010; Van Eerd 2016). Our review focuses on prevention of MSDs, and unlike previous reviews, we excluded studies where more than 25% of the participants had MSDs of the upper limb or neck. Moreover, the three other systematic reviews, Boocock 2007, Kennedy 2010, and Van Eerd 2016, classified interventions differently and also included study designs other than RCTs. Because of their less rigorous inclusion criteria, one review included 31 studies (Boocock 2007), one included 36 studies (Kennedy 2010), and one included 61 studies (Van Eerd 2016). Moreover, the other three reviews did not perform meta-analyses and included populations other than office workers.

The systematic reviews by Boocock 2007, Kennedy 2010 and Van Eerd 2016 used similar methods to assess the study quality and level of evidence of the included studies. In Boocock 2007, the researchers used the modified version of the Cochrane Musculoskeletal Injuries Group scoring system, in conjunction with the generic appraisal tool for epidemiology (GATE) tool, to provide an overall score for each study from 0 to 26 and to classify each study as low (less than 10), medium (10 to 18) or high quality (19 or more). The quality of evidence was then classified as strong, moderate, some or insufficient evidence based on consistency of the quality scores. Kennedy 2010, and Van Eerd 2016, used the same methods, which involved assessing the quality of the included studies using 16 quality criteria. Each study received a quality ranking score by dividing the weighted score by 41 and then multiplying by 100. The studies were then categorised as high (more than 85%), medium (50% to 85%) or low (less than 50%) quality. The quality of evidence was then categorised as strong,

Copyright @ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



moderate, limited, mixed and insufficient based on quality of the study, number of studies, and consistency of findings (Kennedy 2010; Van Eerd 2016).

In Boocock 2007, they concluded that there is some evidence to support the use of mechanical and modifier interventions for preventing and managing neck or upper extremity musculoskeletal conditions. They found moderate evidence that mouse and keyboard design can lead to positive health benefits in visual display unit workers with neck or upper extremity musculoskeletal conditions.

In Kennedy 2010, the researchers found moderate evidence for arm supports and limited evidence for ergonomic training plus workstation adjustments, new chairs, and rest breaks having beneficial effects on upper-extremity MSD outcomes. In Van Eerd 2016, they found moderate evidence for mouse-use feedback and forearm supports, job stress management training, and office workstation adjustment having beneficial effects on MSDs and symptoms. Kennedy 2010 and Van Eerd 2016 included in their evidence for arm support the studies of Lintula 2001, Rempel 2006, and Conlon 2008. These were also included in our study. However, Kennedy and colleagues (Kennedy 2010), and Van Eerd and colleagues (Van Eerd 2016), did not perform a meta-analysis although the data were comparable, and thus the capacity of these reviews to report a quantitative assessment is limited.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

There is very low- to moderate-quality evidence that arm supports or an alternatively designed computer mouse may or may not reduce the incidence of neck or shoulder musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs) among office workers.

There is low-quality evidence showing that supplementary breaks may reduce discomfort of the neck, right shoulder, or upper limb or right forearm or wrist or hand in data entry workers.

While there is very low- to low-quality evidence to suggest that training in ergonomic principles may not prevent work-related MSDs of the upper limb or neck or both among office workers, this conclusion is limited by the number and heterogeneity of available studies.

Implications for research

We identified significant heterogeneity between the studies, and only one study had low risk of bias. Consequently, there is a need for more high-quality randomised controlled trials (RCTs) examining ergonomic interventions for preventing disorders of the upper limb or neck, or both, among office workers. Most of the studies included in our review were conducted in the US, with only four studies from Canada, and one each from Finland and the UK. Studies from other parts of the world, especially from low- and middleincome countries (LMICs), are therefore lacking. It is important to conduct studies of these interventions in developing countries, as differences in culture and work practices need to be considered. Conducting multicentre studies in both high-income countries and LMICs will further increase the usefulness of the findings.

The main risk of bias that we identified in the included studies was concerning blinding (performance and detection bias). Although blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) is difficult to achieve for ergonomic interventions, researchers need to consider minimising detection bias by having independent blinded assessors for diagnosing MSDs of the upper limb or neck, or both. Future studies also need to consider including independent medical examinations for diagnosis, or using injury records, workers' compensation records or other injury reporting systems to obtain more objective outcome data and minimise detection bias.

Studies included in this review used a number of different outcomes to measure discomfort and disability. The lack of standardisation in the methods used to assess these outcomes is therefore evident. Future research should therefore use standardised methods and validated instruments, especially when assessing discomfort and disability.

The majority of studies did not report details of random sequence generation or allocation concealment. Future studies should include a clear description of the randomisation process and include both random sequence generation and allocation concealment in their methods to minimise selection bias.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The review authors would like to thank Dr Helen Handoll, Dr Jos Verbeek, Mr Jani Ruotsalainen, and Mrs Lindsey Elstub for their valuable editorial comments on the protocol and review; Mrs Lesley Gillespie for assistance in developing the search strategies; and the editorial staff of the Cochrane Bone, Joint and Muscle Trauma Group and Cochrane Occupational Safety and Health Group for their assistance. The review authors would also like to thank Miranda Cumpston and Jo McKenzie from the Australasian Cochrane Centre for their valuable assistance in the write-up and statistical input and Mr Jani Ruotsalainen from Cochrane Work and Ms Anne Lawson from Wiley for copy-editing the text of the protocol and Dr Jos Verbeek, Mr Jani Ruotsalainen and Ms Jessica Sharp, for copy-editing the text of the review.

REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Baydur 2016 {published data only}

Baydur H, Ergor A, Demiral Y, Akalin E. Effects of participatory ergonomic intervention on the development of upper extremity musculoskeletal disorders and disability in office employees using a computer. *Journal of Occupational Health* 2016;**58**(3):297-309. [DOI: 10.1539/joh.16-0003]

Bohr 2000 {published data only}

Bohr PC. Efficacy of office ergonomics education. *Journal of Occupational Rehabilitation* 2000;**10**(4):243-55.

Bohr 2002 {published data only}

Bohr PC. Office ergonomics education: A comparison of traditional and participatory methods. *Work* 2002;**19**(2):185-191.

Brisson 1999 {published data only}

Brisson C, Montreuil S, Punnett L. Effects of an ergonomic training program on workers with video display units. *Scandinavian Journal of Work, Environment and Health* 1999;**25**(3):255-63.

Conlon 2008 {published data only}

* Conlon CF, Krause N, Rempel DM. A randomised controlled trial evaluating an alternative mouse and forearm support on upper body discomfort and musculoskeletal disorders among engineers. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 2008;**65**(5):311-8.

Conlon CF, Krause N, Rempel DM. A randomized controlled trial evaluating an alternative mouse or forearm support on change in median and ulnar nerve motor latency at the wrist. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine* 2009;**52**(4):304-10.

Galinsky 2000 {published and unpublished data}

Galinsky TL, Swanson NG, Sauter SL, Hurrell JJ, Schleifer LM. A field study of supplementary rest breaks for data-entry operators. *Ergonomics* 2000;**43**(5):622-38.

Galinsky 2007 {published and unpublished data}

Galinsky T, Swanson N, Sauter S, Dunkin R, Hurrell J, Schleifer L. Supplementary breaks and stretching exercises for data entry operators: a follow-up field study. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine* 2007;**50**(7):519-27.

Gatty 2004 {published data only}

Gatty CM, Gatty CM. A comprehensive work injury prevention program with clerical and office workers: Phase II. *Work* 2004;**23**(2):131-7.

* Martin SA, Irvine JL, Fluharty K, Gatty CM. A comprehensive work injury prevention program with clerical and office workers: Phase I. *Work* 2003;**21**(2):185-96.

Gerr 2005 {published data only}

Gerr F, Marcus M, Monteilh C, Hannan L, Ortiz D, Kleinbaum D. A randomised controlled trial of postural interventions for prevention of musculoskeletal symptoms among computer users. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 2005;**62**(7):478-87. [MEDLINE: 15961625]

Graves 2015 {published data only}

E F Graves L, C Murphy R, Shepherd SO, Cabot J, Hopkins ND. Evaluation of sit-stand workstations in an office setting: a randomised controlled trial. *BMC Public Health* 2015;**15**:1145. [PUBMED: 26584856]

Greene 2005 {published data only}

Greene BL, DeJoy DM, Olejnik S, Greene BL, DeJoy DM, Olejnik S. Effects of an active ergonomics training program on risk exposure, worker beliefs, and symptoms in computer users. *Work* 2005;**24**(1):41-52.

King 2013 {published data only}

King TK, Severin CN, Van Eerd D, Ibrahim S, Cole D, Amick III B, et al. A pilot randomised control trial of the effectiveness of a biofeedback mouse in reducing self-reported pain among office workers. *Ergonomics* 2013;**56**(1):59-68.

Lintula 2001 {published data only}

Lintula M, Nevala-Puranen N, Louhevaara V. Effects of Ergorest arm supports on muscle strain and wrist positions during the use of the mouse and keyboard in work with visual display units: a work site intervention. *International Journal of Occupational Safety and Ergonomics* 2001;**7**(1):103-16.

McLean 2001 {published data only}

McLean L, Tingley M, Scott RN, Rickards J. Computer terminal work and the benefit of microbreaks. *Applied Ergonomics* 2001;**32**(3):225-37.

Rempel 2006 {published data only}

Rempel DM, Krause N, Goldberg R, Benner D, Hudes M, Goldner GU. A randomised controlled trial evaluating the effects of two workstation interventions on upper body pain and incident musculoskeletal disorders among computer operators. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 2006;**63**(5):300-6.

References to studies excluded from this review

Aaras 1998 {published data only}

Aaras A, Horgen G, Bjorset HH, Ro O, Thoresen M. Musculoskeletal, visual and psychosocial stress in VDU operators before and after multidisciplinary ergonomic interventions. *Applied Ergonomics* 1998;**29**(5):335-54.

Amick 2003 {published data only}

Amick BC, 3rd, Robertson MM, DeRango K, Bazzani L, Moore A, Rooney T, et al. Effect of office ergonomics intervention on reducing musculoskeletal symptoms. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003;**28**(24):2706-11.

Amick 2012 {published data only}

Amick BC, 3rd, Menéndez CC, Bazzani L, Robertson M, Derango K, Rooney T, et al. A field intervention examining the impact of an office ergonomics training and a highly adjustable

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

chair on visual symptoms in a public sector organization. *Applied Ergonomics* 2012;**43**(3):625-31.

Chau 2014 {published data only}

Chau JY, Daley M, Dunn S, Srinivasan A, Do A, Bauman AE, et al. The effectiveness of sit-stand workstations for changing office workers' sitting time: results from the Stand@Work randomized controlled trial pilot. *The International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity* 2014;**11**:127.

Danquah 2017 {published data only}

Danquah IH, Kloster S, Holtermann A, Aadahl M, Tolstrup JS. Effects on musculoskeletal pain from "Take a Stand!" - a cluster -randomized controlled trial reducing sitting time among office workers. *Scandinavian Journal of Work Environment & Health* 2017;**43**(4):350-7. [DOI: 10.5271/sjweh.3639]

De Cocker 2016 {published data only}

De Cocker K, De Bourdeaudhuij I, Cardon G, Vandelanotte C. The Effectiveness of a Web-Based Computer-Tailored Intervention on Workplace Sitting: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Journal of Medical Internet Research* 2016;**18**(5):e96.

Driessen 2008 {published data only}

Driessen M, Proper K, Anema J, Knol D, Bongers P, Van Der Beek A. The economic evaluation of a participatory ergonomics programme to prevent low back and neck pain. *Work* 2012;**41 Suppl 1**:2315-2320.

Driessen M, Proper K, Anema J, Knol D, Bongers P, Van Der Beek A. The effectiveness of participatory ergonomics to prevent low back pain and neck pain: Results of a cluster randomised controlled trial. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 2011;**68**:A63.

Driessen MT, Anema JR, Proper KI, Bongers PM, van der Beek AJ, Driessen MT, et al. Stay@Work: participatory ergonomics to prevent low back and neck pain among workers: design of a randomised controlled trial to evaluate the (cost-)effectiveness. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2008;**9**:145.

Driessen MT, Proper KI, Anema JR, Bongers PM, van der Beek AJ. Process evaluation of a participatory ergonomics programme to prevent low back pain and neck pain among workers. *Implementation Science* 2010;**5**:65.

Driessen MT, Proper KI, Anema JR, Knol DL, Bongers PM van der Beek AJ. The effectiveness of participatory ergonomics to prevent low-back and neck pain--results of a cluster randomized controlled trial. *Scandinavian Journal of Work Environment & Health* 2011;**37**(5):383-93.

Driessen MT, Proper KI, Anema JR, Knol DL, Bongers PM, van der Beek AJ. Participatory ergonomics to reduce exposure to psychosocial and physical risk factors for low back pain and neck pain: results of a cluster randomised controlled trial. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 2011;**68**(9):674-81.

Dropkin 2015 {published data only}

Dropkin J, Kim H, Punnett L, Wegman DH, Warren N, Buchholz B. Effect of an office ergonomic randomised controlled trial among workers with neck and upper extremity pain. *Occupational & Environmental Health* 2015;**72**(1):6-14.

Esmaeilzadeh 2014 {published data only}

Esmaeilzadeh S, Ozcan E, Capan N. Effects of ergonomic intervention on work-related upper extremity musculoskeletal disorders among computer workers: a randomized controlled trial. *International Archive of Occupational and Environvironmental Health* 2012;**87**(1):73-83. [PUBMED: 23263694]

Faucett 2002 {published data only}

Faucett J, Garry M, Nadler D, Ettare, D. A test of two training interventions to prevent work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper extremity. *Applied Ergonomics* 2002;**33**(4):337-47.

Fostervold 2006 {published data only}

Fostervold KI, Aaras A, Lie I. Work with visual display units: long-term health effects of high and downward line-of-sight in ordinary office environments. *International Journal of Industrial Ergonomics* 2006;**36**(4):331-43.

Ketola 2002 {published data only}

Ketola R, Toivonen R, Häkkänen M, Luukkonen R, Takala E-P, Viikari-Juntura E, the Expert Group in Ergonomics. Effects of ergonomic intervention in work with video display units. *Scandinavian Journal of Work, Environment & Health* 2002;**28**(1):18-24. [MEDLINE: 11871848]

Krause 2010 {published data only}

Krause N, Burgel B, Rempel D. Effort-reward imbalance and oneyear change in neck-shoulder and upper extremity pain among call center computer operators. *Scandinavian Journal of Work Environment & Health* 2010;**36**(1):42-53.

Levanon 2012 {published data only}

Levanon Y, Gefen A, Lerman Y, Givon U, Ratzon NZ. Multi dimensional system for evaluating preventive program for upper extremity disorders among computer operators. *Work* 2012;**41**:669-75.

Mahmud 2011 {published data only}

Mahmud N, Kenny DT, Md Zein R, Hassan SN. Ergonomic Training Reduces Musculoskeletal Disorders among Office Workers: Results from the 6-Month Follow-Up. *Malaysian Journal of Medical Science* 2011;**18**(2):16-26.

Mann 2013 {published data only}

Mann R, Singh A, Singh M, Singh J. Combined effects of stretching and ergonomic advice in computer professionals on the incidence of upper limb disorders. *Indian Journal of Physiotherapy & Occupational Therapy* 2013;**7**(4):186-91.

Meijer 2009a {published data only}

Meijer EM, Sluiter JK, Frings-Dresen MHW. Effectiveness of a feedback signal in a computer mouse on upper extremity musculoskeletal symptoms: a randomised controlled trial with an 8-month follow-up. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 2009;**66**(5):305-11.



Meijer 2009b {published data only}

Meijer EM, Frings-Dresen MHW, Sluiter JK. Effects of office innovation on office workers' health and performance. *Ergonomics* 2009;**52**(9):1027-38.

Mekhora 2000 {published data only}

Mekhora K, Liston CB, Nanthavanij S, Cole JH. The effect of ergonomic intervention on discomfort in computer users with tension neck syndrome. *International Journal of Industrial Ergonomics* 2000;**26**(3):367-79. [DOI: 10.1016/ S0169-8141(00)00012-3]

Parry 2015 {published data only}

Parry SP, Straker LM, Gilson ND, Smith AJ. Can participatory workplace interventions aimed at changing sedentary time also reduce musculoskeletal symptoms in office workers?. *Physiotherapy (United Kingdom)* 2015;**101**:eS1178-eS1179.

Ripat 2006 {published data only}

Ripat J, Scatliff T, Giesbrecht E, Quanbury A, Friesen M, Kelso S. The effect of alternate style keyboards on severity of symptoms and functional status of individuals with work related upper extremity disorders. *Journal of Occupational Rehabilitation*. 2006;**16**(4):707-18.

Robertson 2013 {published data only}

Robertson MM, Ciriello VM, Garabet AM. Office ergonomics training and a sit-stand workstation: effects on musculoskeletal and visual symptoms and performance of office workers. *Applied Ergonomics* 2013;**44**(1):73-85.

Spekle 2010 {published data only}

Spekle EM, Hoozemans MJ, Blatter BM, Heinrich J, van der Beek AJ, Knol DL, et al. Effectiveness of a questionnaire based intervention programme on the prevalence of arm, shoulder and neck symptoms, risk factors and sick leave in computer workers: a cluster randomised controlled trial in an occupational setting. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2010;**11**:99.

Thorp 2014 {published data only}

Thorp AA, Kingwell BA, Owen N, Dunstan DW. Breaking up workplace sitting time with intermittent standing bouts improves fatigue and musculoskeletal discomfort in overweight/obese office workers. *Occupational & Environmental Medicine*. 2014;**71**(11):765-71.

Thorp AA, Kingwell BA, Sethi P, Hammond L, Owen N, Dunstan DW. Alternating bouts of sitting and standing attenuate postprandial glucose responses. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 2014;**46**(11):2053-61.

References to ongoing studies

Johnston 2014 {published data only}

Johnston V, O'Leary S, Comans T, Straker L, Melloh M, Khan A, et al. A workplace exercise versus health promotion intervention to prevent and reduce the economic and personal burden of non-specific neck pain in office personnel: protocol of a cluster-randomised controlled trial. *Journal of Physiotherapy* 2014;**60**(4):233. [PUBMED: 25306220]

Shariat 2016 {published data only}

Effective Methods of Reducing Lower Back Neck and Shoulder Pain Among Office Workers. Ongoing study March 2016.

Additional references

Aas 2011

Aas RW, Tuntland H, Holte KA, Roe C, Lund T, Marklund S, et al. Workplace interventions for neck pain in workers. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2011, Issue Cd008160. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008160.pub2]

Bergqvist 1995

Bergqvist U, Wolgast E, Nilsson B, Voss M. Musculoskeletal disorders among visual display terminal workers: individual, ergonomic, and work organizational factors. *Ergonomics* 1995;**38**(4):763-76.

Bernard 1994

Bernard B, Sauter S, Fine L, Petersen M, Hales T. Job task and psychosocial risk factors for work-related musculoskeletal disorders among newspaper employees. *Scandinavian Journal of Work, Environment & Health* 1994;**20**(6):417-26. [PUBMED: 7701287]

Bernard 1997

Bernard BP, editor. Musculoskeletal Disorders and Workplace Factors: A Critical Review of Epidemiologic Evidence for Work-Related Musculoskeletal Disorders of the Neck, Upper-Extremity and Low Back. DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 97-141. Cincinnati, OH: US Department of Health and Human Services, 1997.

Bonfiglioli 2006

Bonfiglioli R, Mattioli S, Spagnolo MR, Violante FS. Course of symptoms and median nerve conduction values in workers performing repetitive jobs at risk for carpal tunnel syndrome. *Occupational Medicine* 2006;**56**(2):115-21. [MEDLINE: 16371398]

Boocock 2007

Boocock MG, McNair PJ, Larmer PJ, Armstrong B, Collier J, Simmonds M, et al. Interventions for the prevention and management of neck/upper extremity musculoskeletal conditions: a systematic review. *Occupational & Environmental Medicine* 2007;**64**(5):291-303. [MEDLINE: 16973739]

Buckle 1997

Buckle PW. Work factors and upper limb disorders. *BMJ* 1997;**315**(7119):1360-3. [MEDLINE: 9402780]

Buckle 1999

Buckle P, Devereux J. Work-related neck and upper limb musculoskeletal disorders. Bilbao: European Agency for Safety and Health at Work, 1999.

Cagnie 2007

Cagnie B, Danneels L, Van Tiggelen D, De Loose V, Cambier D. Individual and work related risk factors for neck pain among office workers: a cross sectional study. *European Spine Journal* 2007;**16**(5):679-86. [PUBMED: 17160393]

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Coggon 2012

Coggon D, Ntani G, Palmer KT, Felli VE, Harari R, Barrero LH, et al. The CUPID (Cultural and Psychosocial Influences on Disability) Study: Methods of Data Collection and Characteristics of Study Sample. *PloS one* 2012;**7**(7):e39820.

Coggon 2013a

Coggon D, Ntani G, Palmer KT, Felli VE, Harari R, Barrero LH, et al. Disabling musculoskeletal pain in working populations: Is it the job, the person, or the culture?. *PAIN*. 2013;**154**(6):856-63.

Coggon 2013b

Coggon D, Ntani G, Palmer KT, Felli VE, Harari R, Barrero LH, et al. Patterns of multi-site pain and associations with risk factors. *Pain* 2013;**154**(9):1769-77. [DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.pain.2013.05.039]

Daltroy 1997

Daltroy LH, Iversen MD, Larson MG, Lew R, Wright E, Ryan J, et al. A controlled trial of an educational program to prevent low back injuries. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1997;**337**(5):322-8.

GRADEpro GDT [Computer program]

McMaster University (developed by Evidence Prime). GRADEpro GDT. Version accessed 6 August 2016. Hamilton (ON): McMaster University (developed by Evidence Prime), 2015.

Higgins 2011

Higgins JPT, Green S, (Eds). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0 [updated March 2011]. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from www.handbook.cochrane.org.

Hoe 2012b

Hoe VCW, Kelsall HL, Urquhart DM, Sim MR. Risk factors for musculoskeletal symptoms of the neck or shoulder alone or neck and shoulder among hospital nurses. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 2012;**69**(3):198-204. [DOI: 10.1136/ oemed-2011-100302]

Hoy 2014

Hoy D, March L, Woolf A, Blyth F, Brooks P, Smith E, et al. The global burden of neck pain: estimates from the global burden of disease 2010 study. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2014;**73**(7):1309-15. [PUBMED: 24482302]

HSE 2015

Health and Safety Executive (HSE). Work-related Musculoskeletal Disorder (WRMSDs) Statistics, Great Britain, 2015. Health and Safety Executive (HSE) 2015.

Huisstede 2006

Huisstede BM, Bierma-Zeinstra SM, Koes BW, Verhaar JA. Incidence and prevalence of upper-extremity musculoskeletal disorders. A systematic appraisal of the literature. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2006;**7**:7. [MEDLINE: 16448572]

Jensen 2003

Jensen C. Development of neck and hand-wrist symptoms in relation to duration of computer use at work. *Scandinavian*

Journal of Work, Environmental & Health 2003;**29**(3):197-205. [PUBMED: 12828389]

Karjalainen 2001

Karjalainen K, Malmivaara A, van Tulder M, Roine R, Jauhiainen M, Hurri H, et al. Multidisciplinary biopsychosocial rehabilitation for neck and shoulder pain among working age adults: a systematic review within the framework of the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group. *Spine* 2001;**26**(2):174-81.

Kennedy 2010

Kennedy CA, Amick BC, Dennerlein JT, Brewer S, Catli S, Williams, et al. Systematic review of the role of occupational health and safety interventions in the prevention of upper extremity musculoskeletal symptoms, signs, disorders, injuries, claims and lost time. *Journal of Occupational Rehabilitation* 2010;**20**(2):127-62.

Kitis 2009

Kitis A, Celik E, Aslan UB, Zencir M. DASH questionnaire for the analysis of musculoskeletal symptoms in industry workers: a validity and reliability study. *Applied Ergonomics* 2009;**40**(2):251-5. [PUBMED: 18555973]

Lavender 2007

Lavender S, Lorenz E, Andersson G. Can a new behaviorally oriented training process to improve lifting technique prevent occupationally related back injuries due to lifting?. *Spine* 2007;**32**(4):487-94.

Leak 1994

Leak AM, Cooper J, Dyer S, Williams KA, Turner-Stokes L, Frank AO. The Northwick Park Neck Pain Questionnaire, devised to measure neck pain and disability. *British Journal of Rheumatology* 1994;**33**(5):469-74. [PUBMED: 8173853]

Lefebvre 2011

Lefebvre C, Manheimer E, Glanville J. Chapter 6: Searching for studies. In: Higgins JPT, Green S (editors). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0 [updated March 2011]. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from www.handbook.cochrane.org.

Marras 2009

Marras WS, Cutlip RG, Burt SE, Waters TR. National occupational research agenda (NORA) future directions in occupational musculoskeletal disorder health research. *Applied Ergonomics* 2009;**40**(1):15-22. [MEDLINE: 18462703]

Mathers 1999

Mathers C, Penm R. Health system costs of injury, poisoning and musculoskeletal disorders in Australia 1993-94. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 1999.

Mulimani 2014

Mulimani P, Hoe VCW, Hayes MJ, Idiculla JJ, Abas ABL, Karanth L. Ergonomic interventions for preventing musculoskeletal disorders in dental care practitioners. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 8. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011261]

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



NIOSH 1997

The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). Elements of ergonomics program: a primer based on workplace evaluation of musculoskeletal disorders. Cincinnati, OH: US Department of Health and Human Services, 1997.

NIOSH 2001

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). National Occupational Research Agenda for Musculoskeletal Disorders: Research Topics for the Next Decade. A Report by the NORA Musculoskeletal Disorders Team. DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2001-117. Cincinnati, OH: US Department of Health and Human Services, 2001.

OECD 1996

OECD. The Knowledge-Based Economy. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 1996.

Ortiz-Hernandez 2003

Ortiz-Hernandez L, Tamez-Gonzalez S, Martinez-Alcantara S, Mendez-Ramirez I. Computer use increases the risk of musculoskeletal disorders among newspaper office workers. *Archives of Medical Research* 2003;**34**(4):331-42. [MEDLINE: 12957532]

Powell 2004

Powell WW, Snellman K. The Knowledge Economy. *Annual Review of Sociology* 2004;**30**(1):199-200.

Ramazzini 1964

Ramazzini B. Diseases of Workers. Translated from the Latin text De morbis artificum of 1713 by Wilmer Cave Wright. New York: Hafner, 1964.

RevMan 2014 [Computer program]

The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration. Review Manager (RevMan). Version 5.3. Copenhagen: The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, 2014.

Shanahan 2006

Shanahan EM, Jezukaitis P. Work related upper limb disorders. *Australian Family Physician* 2006;**35**(12):946-50. [MEDLINE: 17149466]

Su 2013

Su AT, Maeda S, Fukumoto J, Darus A, Hoe VC, Miyai N, et al. Dose-response relationship between hand-transmitted vibration and hand-arm vibration syndrome in a tropical environment. *Occupational & Environmental Medicine* 2013;**70**(7):498-504. [PUBMED: 23645621]

Subbarayalu 2013

Subbarayalu AV. Occupational Health Problems of Call Center Workers in India: A Cross Sectional Study Focusing on Gender Differences. *Journal of Management Science and Practice* 2013;**1**(2):63-70.

Szeto 2009

Szeto GP, Ho P, Ting AC, Poon JT, Cheng SW, Tsang RC. Workrelated musculoskeletal symptoms in surgeons. *Journal of* Occupational Rehabilitation 2009;**19**(2):175-84. [MEDLINE: 19381790]

Tittiranonda 1999

Tittiranonda P, Rempel D, Armstrong T, Burastero S. Effect of four computer keyboards in computer users with upper extremity musculoskeletal disorders. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine* 1999;**35**(6):647-61. [PUBMED: 10332518]

Tullar 2010

Tullar JM, Brewer S, Amick BC, Irvin E, Mahood Q, Pompeii LA, et al. Occupational safety and health interventions to reduce musculoskeletal symptoms in the health care sector. *Journal of Occupational Rehabilitation* 2010;**20**(2):199-219.

USBJI 2015

United States Bone, Joint Initiative. The Burden of Musculoskeletal Diseases in the United States (BMUS). 3rd Edition. Rosemont, IL: United States Bone and Joint Initiative, 2015.

Van Eerd 2016

Van Eerd D, Munhall C, Irvin E, Rempel D, Brewer S, van der Beek AJ, et al. Effectiveness of workplace interventions in the prevention of upper extremity musculoskeletal disorders and symptoms: an update of the evidence. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 2016;**73**(1):62-70.

Verhagen 2013

Verhagen AP, Bierma-Zeinstra SM, Burdorf A, Stynes SM, de Vet HC, Koes BW. Conservative interventions for treating work-related complaints of the arm, neck or shoulder in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 12. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008742.pub2]

von Thiele 2008

von Thiele SU, Lindfors P, Lundberg U, von Thiele Schwarz U, Lindfors P, Lundberg U. Health-related effects of worksite interventions involving physical exercise and reduced workhours. *Scandinavian Journal of Work, Environment and Health* 2008;**34**(3):179-88.

Werner 2005

Werner RA, Franzblau A, Gell N, Hartigan A, Ebersole M, Armstrong TJ. Predictors of persistent elbow tendonitis among auto assembly workers. *Journal of Occupational Rehabilitation* 2005;**15**(3):393-400. [MEDLINE: 16119229]

Woods 2005

Woods V. Musculoskeletal disorders and visual strain in intensive data processing workers. *Occupational Medicine (London)* 2005;**55**(2):121-7.

Wynne-Jones 2009

Wynne-Jones G, Mallen CD, Mottram S, Main CJ, Dunn KM. Identification of UK sickness certification rates, standardised for age and sex. *British Journal of General Practice* 2009;**59**(564):510-6. [MEDLINE: 19566999]

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Yassi 1997

Yassi A. Repetitive strain injuries. *Lancet* 1997;**349**(9056):943-7. [MEDLINE: 9093264]

Yassi 2001

Yassi A, Cooper JE, Tate RB, Gerlach S, Muir M, Trottier J, Massey K. A randomized controlled trial to prevent patient lift and transfer injuries of health care workers. *Spine* 2001;**26**(16):1739-46. [PUBMED: 11493843]

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

References to other published versions of this review

Hoe 2012a

Hoe VC, Urquhart DM, Kelsall HL, Sim MR. Ergonomic design and training for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue CD008570.pub2. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008570.pub2]

* Indicates the major publication for the study

Methods	The authors analysed the results as if participants had been individually randomised to groups. Howev er, during the allocation process the authors employed cluster sampling of units. In the article the au- thors state: "For the allocation of the participants into the intervention and control groups, offices were used as cluster sampling units. Each office was stratified by the number of people working there with a simple random method, and then, the clusters were determined as intervention and control groups".			
Participants	116 office workers working in the municipality using computers for at least 10 h, did not have a chronic disease related to the upper body regions, and agreed to participate were included in the study. Not be ing pregnant was another inclusion criterion for female participants. There was no clear statement on exclusion criteria. We received the additional information from the authors that the number of clusters was 16 in the control group with a total of 58 workers and similarly there were 16 clusters in the inter- vention group with a total of 58 workers.			
Interventions	Intervention group (n = 58)			
	Participatory ergonomic interventions consisting of two stages			
	Stage 1			
	Conducted in the third month (after start of study)			
	Provided with 2 h training aiming at the development of basic office ergonomics and individual risk as- sessment skills			
	1. Introduction to ergonomics and MSDs			
	2. Adaptation of the work environment to avoid MSDs.			
	 Implementation of exercises and relaxation programs to avoid MSDs. Gaining risk assessment skills. 			
	Stage 2			
	Conducted in the forth month			
	In the second stage, the participants in the intervention group were visited at work. During the visit, each employee used the "Hazard Identification-Risk Assessment Checklist" developed by the re- searchers to assess their own risk assessment. The participants assessed their own risks through the checklist and produced solutions for those risks. The researchers and the participants together decide on how to implement these solutions.			
	The solutions were implemented by asking questions of "who, where, when, and how" for each solu- tion proposal. This implementation took approximately 15-20 min for each participant.			
	Control group (n = 58)			

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Baydur 2016 (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Baydur 2016 (Continued)	An educational brochu group at the end of the	ire developed during the study was handed out to the participants in the control e study.		
Outcomes	Participant reported the severity of symptoms using an 11-point (ranging from 0-10) symptoms severi- ty scale. It depicts a human figure referring to various points on the upper body. While 0 indicates that there are no symptoms, 10 indicates that the symptoms' severity is unbearable.			
	Severity of symptoms developed for used an	in any part of the upper body as \geq 5, it was decided that the symptoms outcomes alyses.		
	The presence of sympt	coms was assessed 13 times on a monthly basis.		
	To decide on the presence of symptoms, the participant's injury should not be an off-the-job injury, he/ she should work with the computer 1-2 h per day at least for 10 days in that month, and if the partici- pant is female, she must not be pregnant.			
	To assess disability/symptom, two measurement tools were used.			
	1. Northwick Park Necl	k Pain Questionnaire (NPNP)		
	NPNPQ was adapted from the Oswestry Low Back Pain Disability Questionnaire. It has nine items. Each item is scored from 0 to 4. The questionnaire questions neck-related functional difficulties. Increasing scores indicate disability.			
	2. Quick Disability of the Arm, Shoulder and Hand Questionnaire (Quick DASH)			
	The quick DASH assessment form questions the ability level to perform daily activities, symptoms, sleep, work, and the limitation in performing daily activities. The disability/symptoms section consists of 11 questions. The response scale ranges from 1 to 5. It also consists of a four question "work mod- ule." Responding to this section is optional. Increasing scores indicate disability.			
Notes	The authors kindly provided the data on the number of clusters (departments) that were randomised as having been 32 altogether, with 16 in the intervention and 16 in the control group.			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There is no mention of how randomisation was obtained, risk of selection bias.		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no allocation concealment, risk of selection bias.		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Blinding of participants and personnel was not possible as intervention includ- ed participatory approach. The control group was not given any intervention during the study period.		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	There was no blinding of outcome assessment as all the measures are self-re- ported, symptoms and disability.		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	There was equal attrition from both the intervention and control group (three from each group). The reason for the attrition was not clearly stated.		
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	All findings were reported.		

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Baydur 2016 (Continue	d)	
Other bias	High risk	1. Cross-contamination of intervention effects may be an issue. The distance between the intervention and control groups were not indicated in the report.
		2. The baseline characteristics comparing the intervention group and the con- trol group were not presented. Only the results that the P value is more than 0.05, comparing the two groups on severity of symptoms and disability.
		3. The analyses did not take clustering into account which creates a unit of analyses error.

Bohr 2000

Methods	RCT. The participants were randomly assigned to 1 of 3 study groups			
Participants	The sample of 154 subjects was selected at random from a list of volunteers who were employed as agents at the centralised reservation facility for a large international transportation company. These individuals used computers at least 5 hours per work day. All of these individuals performed similar work tasks at similar workstations.			
	1. Participatory Education Intervention (n = 50)			
	2. Traditional education intervention $(n = 51)$			
	3. Control (n = 53)			
Interventions	The study compared participatory education interventions, traditional education interventions, and n intervention			
	Participatory Education Interventions			
	It involved active learning sessions, incorporating discussions and problem-solving exercises to aid the participants in applying ergonomic concepts to the work environment. It should be noted that the con tent was similar to that provided to the traditional group but the method of presenting the information differed. The educational sessions for this group lasted approximately 2 hours.			
	The first portion of the educational session incorporated hands-on demonstration of workstation eval- uation and modification. Through case studies, the participants used a problem-solving approach to recognise ergonomic problems and recommend solutions to address the problem.			
	The second portion of the session paired participants and returned them to their work areas to evalu- ate and modify the areas according to the information received during the first portion of the session. The modifications were made under the supervision of the instructor for the course who provided as- sistance to ensure that the newly arranged work areas were consistent with the principles taught in the class.			
	Traditional education			
	It involved a 1-hour education session that consisted of a lecture and informational handouts about office ergonomics. The education for this group included information about basic muscle physiology, ideal neutral postures, basic task analysis, recommended office equipment location, recognition of problems related to incorrect equipment placement, and general wellness information related to exer cise, nutrition, and smoking.			
	A brief question and answer session was included at the end of the session.			
	Control group/no intervention			
	The control group did not participate in any education sessions.			
Outcomes	Primary outcome			

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

-

Bohr 2000 (Continued)

Upper body pain/discomfort composite scores at baseline and at 3, 6, and 12 months' post-intervention. The discomfort scores ranged from 1 to 4 for each body part for pain and discomfort during the past week (1 = never, 2 = occasional, 3 = several times per week, 4 = several times per day). The upper body composite score included neck, upper back, shoulder or upper arm, forearm, and wrist/hand.

Secondary outcome

Compliance - work area configuration composite score at baseline and at 3, 6, and 12 months' post-intervention

Notes

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	The method of randomisation was not described in the study. The only infor- mation provided was: "The participants were randomly assigned to one of three study groups".
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on allocation concealment.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Blinding of participants and personnel was not possible as intervention includ- ed educational sessions.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	Upper body pain/discomfort composite score was self-reported and subjec- tive.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	The attrition rate was not even across the 3 groups. No ITT analysis mentioned. The attrition rate for both of the intervention groups was more than double that of the control group (23%–24% for the intervention groups vs 11% for the control group).
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Reported on all findings. According to the authors: "there were no significant differences noted across groups for work area configuration, worker postures, or overall observation scores".
Other bias	High risk	1. Cross-contamination of intervention effects owing to close proximity of the workstations
		2. There was no information on baseline characteristics comparing the 2 inter- vention groups and the control group

Bohr 2002	
Methods	RCT. The participants were randomly assigned to either the traditional education intervention group or the participatory education intervention group.
Participants	The sample of 102 participants was selected from a list of workers employed as agents at the cen- tralised reservation facility for a large international transportation company who volunteered to partic- ipate in the project. These individuals used computers at least five hours per workday. All of these indi- viduals performed similar work tasks at similar workstations.
	1. Participatory education group (n = 52)

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Bohr 2002 (Continued)	2. Traditional education group (n = 50)		
Interventions	Traditional Education Intervention		
	"Workers in the traditional education intervention group participated in a one-hour education session that consisted of lecture and informational handouts about office ergonomics. The education for this group included information about basic muscle physiology, ideal neutral postures, basic task analy- sis, recommended office equipment location, recognition of problems related to incorrect equipment placement, and general wellness information related to exercise, nutrition, and smoking. A brief ques- tion and answer period was included at the end of the session."		
	Participatory Education Intervention		
	"Workers in the participatory education intervention group were involved in active learning sessions incorporating discussions and problem solving exercises to aid in applying ergonomic concepts to the work environment. It should be noted that the content was similar to that provided to the traditional group but the method of presenting the information differed. The educational sessions for this group lasted approximately two hours. The first part of the educational session incorporated hands-on demonstration of workstation evaluation and modification. Through case studies, the participants used a problem solving approach to recognize ergonomic problems and recommend solutions. The second portion of the session paired participants and returned them to their work areas to evaluate and modify the areas according to the information received during the first part of the session. The modifications were made under the supervision of the instructor for the course who provided assistance to ensure that the newly arranged work areas were consistent with the principles taught in the class."		
Outcomes	Primary outcomes (assessed through self-reported survey at 0, 3, 6, and 12 months)		
	 Health Status and pain/discomfort (combined as upper body composite score) (12 questions) Psychosocial aspect of work (5 questions) Asked workers to identify problems with the arrangement of their computer work area (10 questions) 		
	Secondary outcome (assessed through observation check-list by the researcher)		
	 Work area configuration (24 questions) Work postures (12 questions) 		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement		

Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information on sequence generation; only information was: "The partici- pants were randomly assigned".
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on allocation concealment.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants were not blinded to the allocation of the intervention group.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	The main outcome "pain/discomfort" was measured by self-administered sur vey questionnaire.

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Bohr 2002 (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	High as the attrition rate was 28% (Paticipatory Education group) and 25% (Traditional Education group), there was no mentioned of ITT, and the information presented in the report does not indicate any ITT.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	No information suggestive of selective reporting, all outcomes were reported in the results section.
Other bias	High risk	 The attrition rate for the both the groups were high; 24% (38/50) for the par- ticipatory education intervention and 25% (29/50) for the traditional educa- tion intervention.
		2. There was also risk of contamination of effect as the study was located in a single work site.

Methods	Cluster RCT. Workers were assigned to the experimental or reference group (no intervention) on the ba sis of the units in which they worked. 40 administrative and geographic units were randomised to the experimental group or reference group. The units were stratified before randomisation on the basis of the number of clerical workers (< 20 and ≥ 20) and type of services (administrative and teaching) in or- der to ensure equal distribution of these features in each group.			
Participants	The study population composed of workers employed in a large university (90%) and in other institu- tions involved in university services (10%). Eligible workers were those working 5 hours or more per week with a VDU.			
	627 workers (81% of the people eligible at baseline) participated in both data collection periods (base- line and 6 months). They consists of:			
	 PRECEDE intervention group (n = 284); reference/no intervention group (n = 343). 			
Interventions	The study compared PRECEDE intervention vs no intervention.			
	PRECEDE intervention group			
	The ergonomic training programme was developed according to the PRECEDE model. "The objective of the programme was to act on characteristics of the work environment and the workers that determine behaviour in order to motivate and to enable the workers to improve the ergonomic features of their workstation. Predisposing factors relate to knowledge, beliefs, attitudes, and values; enabling factors relate to skills and material resources; and reinforcing factors relate to support provided by the envi- ronment."			
	The programme targeted the following 3 types of behaviour:			
	 adjusting the postural components of the workstation correctly; adjusting the visual components of the workstation correctly; and organising work activities in a preventive manner 			
	The programme composed of 2 sessions of 3 hours each with a 2-week interval			
	 The sessions involved demonstrations, simulations, discussions, and lectures. In addition, each wor er had to do a self-diagnosis of his (her) workstation using a photograph taken of him (her) at wor before the programme started. Each session was presented to about 15 workers with their supervise at one time. 			
	2. The presence of the supervisor aimed at providing an organisational environment that was support is of actions taken by the workers.			
	3. The 2-week interval allowed the workers to apply knowledge and skills learned at the first session ar to return to the second training session with questions and experiences to discuss.			

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Brisson 1999 (Continued)	 The trainers were 4 occupational health and safety professionals working for the employer and 1 oc- cupational health and safety union representative. 		
	Reference/no intervention group The reference group did not receive the training until the completion of the study		
Outcomes	Primary outcome		
	Neck-shoulder and hand-wrist musculoskeletal symptoms were assessed using a self-administered questionnaire and by physical examination by physician. The measurements were performed 2 weeks before and 6 months after the intervention in both groups. The prevalent MSDs on the questionnaire were defined as those that were present on 3 days or more during the last 7 days and for which the in- tensity of pain was greater than half the visual analogue scale among subjects with no history of inflam- matory disease or acute injury at the relevant anatomical site.		
	The physical examination by physician was performed on workers who reported symptoms meeting the case definition. The physical examination was conducted according to a standard protocol by a trained occupational therapist blinded to the participant's assigned group. The physical examination was performed 2 to 5 weeks after the completion of the self-administered questionnaire.		
	Secondary outcome		
	Compliance with the intervention		
Notes	The information for the neck-shoulder and hand-wrist musculoskeletal symptoms was available for the 2 groups (i.e. < 40 years and ≥ 40 years) combined comparing before and after intervention, and for 3 anatomical regions combined (neck or shoulder, wrist/hand and lower back) comparing intervention and reference before and after intervention.		
	No information was available for neck or shoulder and wrist or hand alone comparing the effect of in- tervention and reference group. The author provided the additional data; i.e. Intracluster Correlation Coeficient (ICC), prevalence of musculoskeletal symptoms for all subjects for each site collected by questionnaire at baseline, and prevalence of musculoskeletal symptoms for all subjects for each site collected by medical examination at baseline and follow-up.		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement		

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on sequence generation. The method for randomi- sation was clearly described.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on allocation concealment.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Participants were not blinded to the allocation as the intervention consisted of training.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	Although the physical examination was performed by trained occupational therapists blinded to the subjects' assigned group, the examination was only performed on workers who reported symptoms meeting the case definition which was based on self-reporting/subjective symptoms.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Although there was no mention of ITT, the percentages of participants were high at each measurement (88% and 94%). And according to the author "The percentages and reasons for non-participation were comparable in the experi- mental and reference groups".

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Brisson 1999 (Continued)

Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	All outcomes were reported in the results.
Other bias	High risk	There was no information on baseline characteristics comparing the 2 groups, so the success of randomisation could not be ascertained.

Methods	RCT. Participants were randomised into 1 of 4 intervention groups. The randomisation was done by means of a computer-generated permuted-block sequence.
Participants	Participants consisted of employees working at a large aerospace engineering firm in California, US that estimated working at a computer for at least 20 hours per week and were employed as an membe of the engineering staff (93%) or a professional position supporting engineering (7%) and had complet ed the health questionnaire and at least 4 weekly surveys. Since 1 of the mouse interventions could on ly be used right-handed, only those who agreed to use their right hand for the mouse pointing device intervention were eligible for the study.
	Out of a total of 437 eligible employees, 206 people volunteered. The participants were randomised in to 4 groups:
	1. alternative mouse with a forearm support board (n = 51);
	2. conventional mouse with a forearm support board $(n = 51)$;
	3. alternative mouse alone (n = 52);
	4. conventional mouse alone (n = 52).
	154 people volunteered for the nerve conduction testing
Interventions	The study compared 4 different interventions for computer workstations
	 Alternative mouse with a forearm support board: the forearm support board was a large butte fly-shaped board (36 by 21 inches) that was attached to a desk and provided padded forearm suppo (ButterflyBoard, Metamorphosis Design and Development, Atlanta, GA, US). The board was incline upwards at approximately 5° and the surface could accommodate a keyboard and mouse, and the alternative mouse was a 3M product that had a vertical handle for grasping and a flat base to suppo the ulnar side of the hand and used a roller ball for tracking. The forearm was in approximately 15° pronation during use (Renaissance Mouse, 3M Corporation, St Paul, MN, US).
	 Conventional mouse with a forearm support board: forearm support board (as in (1)) and conventional mouse used an optical LED for tracking the mouse movement and required the hand to be an almost fully pronated posture during operation (IntelliMouse Optical, Microsoft Corporation, Record, WA, US).
	3. Alternative mouse alone: the alternative mouse was a 3M product that had a vertical handle for grasping and a flat base to support the ulnar side of the hand and used a roller ball for tracking. The forearm was in approximately 15° of pronation during use (Renaissance Mouse, 3M Corporation, 5) Paul, MN, US) (as in (1).
	4. Conventional mouse alone: conventional mouse using an optical LED for tracking the mouse move ment and required the hand to be in an almost fully pronated posture during operation (IntelliMous Optical, Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA, US) (as in (2)).
Outcomes	Primary outcomes
	 Incidence of MSD: subject reported a discomfort intensity level of > 5 on the weekly survey, or use a pain medication for ≥ 2 days per week for upper body discomfort that they thought was relate to computer work was referred for an examination. The examination protocol focused on the bod region with discomfort and was performed by 1 physician who was blinded to the intervention statu. The examination protocol assessed for the presence of 40 upper extremity and neck MSDs.

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Conlon 2008 (Continued)

Notes

2. Mean discomfort score: the discomfort scores were assessed for 3 body regions, the neck or shoulders, right elbow/forearm or wrist or hand, and left elbow/forearm or wrist or hand, were assessed for the worst discomfort during the preceding 7 days using a 0 to 10 point scale (0 = no discomfort; 10 = unbearable discomfort). Subjects were asked whether they thought the discomfort was the result of (a) working on a computer, (b) an acute injury at work, or (c) activities or an injury away from work. Only discomfort reported by the subject as a result of working on their computer was included in the data analysis. The mean discomfort scores for pre-intervention and post-intervention (pre-intervention mean discomfort scores were obtained from the weekly surveys before intervention by averaging all the pre-intervention scores for each subject to a single value; post-intervention discomfort scores were obtained from the weekly surveys after intervention. These scores were collapsed into a single postintervention score by body region. The first 8 weeks of post-intervention scores were leftcensored).

Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	"Participants were randomised into one of four intervention groups. The ran- domisation was done by means of a computer-generated permuted-block se- quence".
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on allocation concealment.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Blinding of participants not possible given that different equipment was tested in the 4 groups.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	MSDs: although the examination was performed by 1 physician who was blind- ed to the intervention status, the pre-examination criteria for inclusion in the examination was determined by subjective discomfort levels.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	The analysis followed an ITT protocol. As participant exited the study they completed the exit questionnaire.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	All the results for musculoskeletal discomfort, MSDs, and distal motor latency were reported.
Other bias	High risk	Those who volunteered for the study were different:
		 "females were more likely to volunteer for the study than males (P < 0.01)" "participants had higher levels of right arm and neck/shoulder discomfort (P < 0.01)" "participants were also more likely to take medications for discomfort related to work and had higher estimates of the number of days at work that were affected by discomfort (P = 0.05)".
		Owing to this the effect may be larger than expected.

The study was reported in 2 papers (see Conlon 2008).

Galinsky 2000

Methods

Cross-over RCT. Data were collected over a 16-week period. The 16-week period was divided into 4, 4week phases in which participants alternated between the conventional (C) and supplementary (S) rest

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

47

Galinsky 2000 (Continued)			
	perience the C-S-C-S o rience the opposite (S-	of the volunteers from each shifts (day and night) were assigned at random to ex- rder of rest break schedules and the other half were assigned at random to expe- C-S-C) order. As a result of attrition, data from just the first 2 phases of the study lyses (i.e. the C-S phases).	
Participants	ta-entry task entailed l with a right-sided num formed consent to par employee under an ag	seasonal employees) working at an Internal Revenue Service Center. The da- keying mostly numeric data from paper tax forms using a standard keyboard eric keypad. A total of 101 data-entry operators provided written voluntary, in- ticipate in the study. Each data-entry operator had been hired as a 'seasonal' reement that the job was temporary. The time at which each operator was re- ent was determined by the workload demands of the facility.	
Interventions	The study compared s	upplementary breaks with conventional breaks	
	of the work shift and 2. Intervention: the su cluded a 5-minute b each 8-hour shift, th minutes of break tir	tional break schedule included one 15-minute break in the middle of the first half d one 15-minute break in the middle of the second half of the work shift. upplementary break schedule included the same 15-minute breaks, and also in- break during each hour of the work shift that otherwise did not contain a break. For the supplementary schedule provided 4 extra 5-minute breaks for a total of 20 extra ne. Under each schedule, a 30-minute lunch period, additional to the 8-hour work curred in the middle of the shift.	
Outcomes	Primary outcome		
	arms, elbows, forea category rating sca	comfort ratings for several parts of the body, including the neck, shoulders, upper rms, wrists, hands, back, buttocks, and legs. Each rating was made using a 5-point le in which the whole numbers 1 to 5 indicated ratings of 'none at all', 'a little', bit', and 'extreme', respectively.	
	 Secondary outcomes 1. Data entry productivity: 2 measures of productivity, keystrokes per hour and the total number of documents entered by each participant on each day of the study. This measure, which was affected by factors such as the length of tax documents entered and the number of hours worked per day, permitted an assessment of work output. 		
	2. Data accuracy: 2 measures of data-entry accuracy were used for this study. One was the number of errors made per day by each participant. The other was a daily measure of accuracy percentage, which took into account the number of documents entered per day.		
Notes	The author kindly provided additional data on mean and standard deviation for the outcomes after the experimental supplementary breaks condition and after the control condition.		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on sequence generation. The only information avail- able was: "A within-subjects/repeated measures design was used Half of the volunteers from each shift (day and night) were assigned at random to expe- rience the C-S-C-S order of rest break schedules, and the other half were as- signed at random to experience the opposite (S-C-S-C) order".	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on allocation concealment.	
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Blinding not possible, but the risk of performance bias was assessed as low as the intervention consisted of a strict protocol. The study participants "use custom-made electrical timers, attached to the top of each video display ter- minal, to automatically signal their scheduled breaks".	

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Galinsky 2000 (Continued)		<u>-</u>
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	The outcome has only subjective symptoms, i.e. musculoskeletal discomfort ratings (feeling state).
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Out of the 101 people who volunteered to participate in the study only 42 par- ticipants were included in the final analysis. Only the data from the first (first cross-over) of the 2 phases were sufficient for analysis. Data from the second phase (second cross-over) were not analysed. Loss to follow-up amounted to 38 participants and the reasons cited were release from employment and res- ignation from employment. Questionnaires from 21 participants were too in- complete for analyses.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	The outcomes listed in the methods section were reported in the results.
Other bias	Low risk	The authors reported that "to minimize the potential influence of carry-over effects and 'Hawthorne effects' Data from the first 2 weeks of each 4-week phase were excluded from analyses of the feeling state questionnaire items".

Methods	Cross-over RCT. Approximately half (23) of the volunteers in each exercise condition were assigned at random to work for 4 weeks under conventional schedule and then switch to the supplementary schedule for the second 4-week phase. The remaining 22 volunteers in each exercise condition were assigned at random to experience the opposite sequence of rest break conditions.				
Participants	Data-entry operators (seasonal employees) working at an Internal Revenue Service centre, Cincinnati, OH, US. The study sample was recruited from 1 area of the centre containing workstations for 101 indi- viduals, 90 of whom volunteered to follow the study protocol.				
Interventions	The study compared supplementary breaks with conventional breaks.				
	Half of the 90 volunteers were assigned at random to the stretching exercise condition and half were assigned to the no-stretching exercise condition. The 8-week study period was divided into two 4-weel phases in which all participants alternated between the conventional and supplementary rest break schedules				
	1. The conventional break schedule included one 15-minute break in the middle of the first half of the work shift and one 15-minute break in the middle of the second half of the work shift.				
	2. The supplementary break schedule included those same 15-minute breaks, and also included a 5 minute break during each hour of the work shift that otherwise did not contain a break. For each 8 hour shift, the supplementary schedule provided 4 extra 5-minute breaks for a total of 20 extra minute of break time.				
	All participants were encouraged to get up and walk away from their workstations during each break, regardless of their assigned break schedule or exercise condition.				
	Under each schedule, a 30-minute lunch period, additional to the 8 hours of work and break time, oc- curred in the middle of the shift.				
	Participants in the exercise condition viewed a demonstration of the stretching exercises performed by the principal investigator with opportunities for questions and answers. They also kept a paper copy o exercise instructions at their workstations. They were instructed to do the stretches at the beginning of each break in the order specified in the instructions. The first 6 stretches were performed while seat ed and the last 3 stretches could be done while standing or walking. The 9 stretches required no more than 2 minutes to complete.				

Outcomes Primary outcome

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Galinsky 2007 (Continued)	Musculoskeletal discomfort ratings (feeling state) for several parts of the body, including the neck, shoulders, upper arms, elbows, forearms, wrists, hands, back, buttocks, and legs. The musculoskeletal discomfort was made using a 5-point category rating scale in which the whole numbers 1 to 5 indicated ratings of 'none at all', 'a little', 'moderate', 'quite a bit', and 'extreme', respectively.		
Notes	The data for the conventional and supplementary break cycle consists of the combination of partici- pants in both exercise and no exercise groups. The effect of breaks alone cannot be isolated.		
	The author provided additional data on mean and standard deviation.		

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on sequence generation. The only information avail- able is that " the exercise group and the non-exercise group were assigned at random to work for 4 weeks under the Conventional schedule and then switched to the Supplementary schedule for the second 4-week phase" and "approximately half (23) of the volunteers in each exercise condition were as- signed at random to work for 4 weeks under the Conventional schedule and then switched to the Supplementary schedule for the second 4-week phase".
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on allocation concealment
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Blinding was not possible but the risk of performance bias was deemed low for a rest-break cycle as the implementation consisted of a strict protocol. The participants "use custom-made electrical timers, attached to the top of each video display terminal, to automatically signal their scheduled breaks". How- ever, as this study compared 2 exercise regimens that were not blinded, the risk of bias was deemed high for the combination of the 2 interventions.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	The outcome had only subjective symptoms, i.e. musculoskeletal discomfort ratings (feeling state).
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Out of the 90 who volunteered to follow the study protocol only 51 were deemed to have complete data for analysis. According to the text "An indi- vidual's data set was deemed incomplete if more than 4 consecutive days of questionnaires were missing, or if more than a total of 8 days of questionnaires were missing from either the first or second 4-week period of the study".
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	The risk of selective reporting (reporting bias) was deemed low as all out- comes were reported, the author reported on non-significant outcome: "In the stretch group, workers reported stretching during only 25% of conventional breaks and 39% of supplementary breaks, and no significant effects of stretch- ing on discomfort or performance were observed".
Other bias	High risk	There was no comparison of the 2 intervention groups. Potential of carry-over effect, as the authors did not state having used a wash- out period.

Gatty 2004

Methods

RCT. The participants were randomly assigned to 1 of 2 groups.

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Gatty 2004 (Continued)		
Participants	cal/office workers at a s	emale and met the inclusion criteria by being employed as full-time cleri- small western Pennsylvania college, and having no newly (within the last three D". 15 workers participated in the study.
Interventions	The study compared in	dividualised WIPPs vs no intervention
	Individualised WIPPs (group A)
	ple investigator) was ba 4. Each participant rece	d by the WIPP team (3 master of occupational therapy students and the princi- ased on the work site analyses. Treatment sessions spanned weeks 1 through to eived 1 hour of treatment per week. During these 4 sessions the workers were ac- ation, workstation redesign, and task modification.
	they related to expe to low back pain or e 2. workstation redesig	onal therapy students and clerical workers discussed current work conditions as rienced symptoms; for example, improperly bending to lift boxes may contribute excessive wrist extension may contribute to wrist pain. n: based on work site analyses and input from the workers. emonstrated by the occupational therapy student, practiced by the worker, and led.
	No intervention (cont	rol) (group B)
	This group received no	intervention.
	the reported frequency	ention and control group) received the symptom evaluation measure (measured and intensity of symptoms), stress and energy scale (10-cm VAS to measure v levels), and follow-up survey (to identify changes in work status)
Outcomes	Primary outcomes	
	ache/pain, upper ba they experienced syr	oms: neck ache/pain, shoulder ache/pain, elbow-forearm ache/pain, wrist-hand ack ache/pain, and lower back ache/pain defined as the number of days, 0 to 5, mptoms during the week while at work (data were collected at weeks 0, 5, and 16). rated using a 4-point Likert scale 1 to 4: 1 = none, 2 = mild, 3 = moderate, or 4 =
	severe.	
	Secondary outcome	
	ic equipment, how ofte their job duties differen	r group A (intervention) only - about: how often they used the issued ergonom- n they performed recommended stretches and whether or not they performed itly based on recommendations. Responses were elicited on a 4-point Likert = never, 2 = sometimes, 3 = usually, 4 = always when I should.
Notes	The study was reported	in 2 papers (see Gatty 2004):
	1. Martin SA, Work 200	3;21:185-96, reported results for weeks 0 and 5;
	ducted for group B (o	4;23:131-7, reported results for weeks 0, 5, and 16. Worksite analyses were con- control) workers during week 17, they received individualised WIPPs during weeks es were repeated at week 22 (suspension of randomisation process).
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no mention of sequence generation. The only information given was: "This was a two-phased randomized control pilot study with between and within subject comparisons Participants were randomly assigned to one of two groups, A (intervention) or B (control)".

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Gatty 2004	(Continued)
------------	-------------

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information provided on allocation concealment.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	There was no information on blinding and since the intervention consists of education, workstation redesign, and task modification, there was high risk for bias.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	The outcome was subjective reporting of symptoms frequency and intensity.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	In group A (intervention), "one non-compliant worker at week zero remained non-compliant at week five and was dropped from the study. One person was no longer employed by week 16 and membership decreased to six".
		In group B (control) "Although there were originally eight participants, two different workers were non-compliant with surveys, one at week zero and one at week five. By week 16, one person had left employment".
		Owing to the small number of participants, i.e. 16, the attrition of 3 participants was considered to induce a high risk of bias.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	All the outcomes were reported.
Other bias	High risk	 Difference in baseline data: group A (intervention) reported lower average wrist-hand ache/pain and upper back ache/pain intensities than group B (control). There was no mention of differences between participants and non-partici- pants.

Gerr 2005	
Methods	RCT. Randomisation occurred following evaluation of workplace and ergonomic variables. The use of a random number table assured that each subject entering the study had an equal probability of being assigned to each of the 3 groups. Randomisation was done in blocks of 6 to assure equal numbers of participants in each of the study groups.
Participants	A person eligible for inclusion in this study was: a newly hired worker who: anticipated using a single computer workstation for 15 hours or more per week and anticipated using a computer workstation fo at least as many hours per week as in his/her previous job working at insurance and financial compa- nies, food product producers, and universities in metropolitan Atlanta, GA, US who had reported expe- riencing arm or hand symptoms during the week prior to intervention.
	Of the 447 eligible for health screening, a total of 379 individuals were eligible for inclusion into 1 or both cohorts (those who did not report experiencing arm or hand pain and neck or shoulder pain dur- ing the week prior to the study. 375 people were randomised into the arm and hand cohort and 356 were randomised into the neck and shoulder cohort.
Interventions	The study compared alternate intervention, conventional intervention, and no intervention
	A study staff member reconfigured the subject's workstation if the subject was randomly assigned to ei ther the alternative or conventional interventions (groups A or B).
	Verbal and written instructions describing the desired posture were provided to all group A and B par- ticipants.

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Gerr 2005 (Continued)

At 3 days and 1 week after the intervention, study staff returned to the participant's workplace to check on continued maintenance of the posture. If the posture had changed from the intervention, additional workstation changes were made and additional instruction given.

Group A: alternate intervention

The workstation was adjusted according to the following configuration:

- Head tilt angle ≤ 3° (head tilt angle is defined as the angle formed between a line defined by the tragion of the ear and the infraorbitale of the eye and the horizon. To clarify the meaning of head tilt angle values, increasing neck extension results in larger values for head tilt angle and increasing neck flexion results in smaller (including negative) values)
- 2. head rotation < 15° in either direction (L/R)
- 3. J key at least 2 cm below elbow height
- 4. keyboard inner elbow angle of > 120°
- 5. J key at least 12.5 cm from edge of desk or work surface
- 6. keyboard wrist ulnar deviation of 0° to 220° (i.e. up to 20° radial deviation)
- 7. armrest present
- 8. keyboard wrist rest present
- 9. mouse wrist ulnar deviation of 25° to 5°
- 10.mouse wrist extension of 20° to 30°
- 11.mouse next to keyboard
- 12. high-quality chair present. Characteristics of high-quality chair: easily (pneumatically) adjustable for height, adjustable height backrest, full contoured backrest, adjustable seat pan angle, round waterfall seat pan edge, 5-legged base

Group B: conventional intervention

The workstation was adjusted according to the following configuration:

- 1. eye height level with top of monitor screen
- 2. head rotation < 15° in either direction (L/R)
- 3. J key at least 3 cm above elbow height
- 4. keyboard shoulder flexion of 210° to 20°
- 5. keyboard shoulder abduction of 210° to 20°
- 6. keyboard inner elbow angle of 80° to 100°
- 7. keyboard wrist ulnar deviation of 210° to 10°
- 8. keyboard wrist extension of 210° to 10°
- 9. keyboard wrist rest present
- 10.mouse wrist ulnar deviation of 210° to 10°
- 11.mouse wrist extension of 210° to 10°
- 12.armrest present

13.high-quality chair present

Group C: no intervention

Participants instructed to continue keying in their usual posture and no changes were made to their workstations.

Outcomes

Primary outcome

Time to event: symptoms of pain or discomfort - participants were classified as having experienced musculoskeletal symptoms if they (1) reported musculoskeletal discomfort on any day of the week with a severity of \geq 6 on the 0 to 10 VAS or (2) reported musculoskeletal discomfort on any day of the week for which they took medication (over-the-counter or prescription). Study participants were followed for each outcome separately until they became symptomatic (censored). Development of a symptom in one anatomic area did not stop the collection of data for the other anatomic area. Two

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Gerr 2005 (Continued)	separate, overlapping cohorts were then defined to examine separately the risks of neck or shoulder symptoms and the risks of arm or hand symptoms.
	Secondary outcome
	Compliance: using a standard checklist, each workstation was evaluated for presence of specific items (e.g. mouse or other pointing device), and the adjustability of specific equipment. Following comple- tion of the checklist, dimensional and angular measurements (e.g. seated elbow height, table surface height, keyboard inner elbow angle) were recorded.
Notes	Gerr 2005 consisted of two overlapping cohorts. The effect of the intervention was assessed as arm/ hand and neck or shoulder pain.
Risk of bias	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	The use of a random number table assured that each subject entering the study had an equal probability of being assigned to each of the 3 groups. Ran- domisation was done in blocks of 6 to assure equal numbers of participants in each of the study groups.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information on allocation concealment.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	There was no mention of blinding and the methods of intervention consisted of 2 distinct workstation and postural interventions.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	Outcomes consisted of subjective symptoms measured with a checklist.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Participants contributed data to their assigned intervention group regardless of compliance (i.e. data were analysed by ITT).
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Key findings: there were no significant differences in the incidence of muscu- loskeletal symptoms among the 3 intervention groups.
Other bias	High risk	Large number of drop-outs. "There were a large number of drop-out/lost to fol- low-up in arm/hand cohort – 147 (41% of those followed) were lost during the six month follow up period No differences were observed in dropout rates (i.e. incomplete follow-up) across the three intervention groups". Although the drop-out rates were similar across the 3 randomised groups, there were a large number of drops-outs in each group (36 to 42 across all 6 groups) for which the authors did not provide a reason.

Graves 2015 Methods

RCT. "Following baseline assessments, participants were assigned by one member of the research team to a treatment arm using a randomised block design and random number table. Departments served as blocks and participants within departments were randomly assigned at the individual-level to an arm. Assignment of individual participants within each department alternated between arms (i.e. intervention, control, intervention, control...)"

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Random sequence genera-	Low risk	Randomisation was based on random block design and random number table,	
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Risk of bias			
Notes	The level of discomfort and pain is not the main outcome for the study, the study was "Associated ef- fects on vascular and metabolic disease risk markers were evaluated, as was the acceptability and fea sibility of sit-stand workstations in a real office setting." The information presented in this review only consists of level of discomfort of the neck and shoulders.		
	Time of assessment: Baseline, 4-week and 8 week		
	Assessment methods: "The EMA diary assessed time spent sitting (primary outcome), standing, walk- ing and in other activities during work hours over 5 days (Monday-Friday). At 15-minute intervals partic- ipants used a paper-based diary to record their main behaviour in response to the question: "What are you doing right now?" The behaviour options were sitting, standing, walking or other. If other was se- lected, participants were instructed to write the activity they were doing."		
	Sitting, standing and walking time		
	Secondary outcome		
	Time of assessment: Baseline and 8-week		
	Assessment methods: "Using a questionnaire adapted from a previous trial, participants rated their current level of discomfort or pain at three sites (lower back, upper back, neck and shoulders) on a Lik-ert scale from 0 (no discomfort) to 10 (extremely uncomfortable)."		
	Levels of discomfort or pain		
Outcomes	Primary outcome		
	"A single (manufacturer's suggested retail price £360) or dual (£375) monitor WorkFit-A with Worksur- face + workstation was installed, dependent on the number of monitors the participant had. The com- puter monitor(s) and keyboard were housed on the workstation and the workstation could be quickly raised up and down by hand to enable seated or standing work."		
Interventions		ded a sit-stand workstation intervention group (each participant received a sit- a control group (usual practice)."	
		invite participants from the 11 departments: 54 responded, 6 were excluded, 1 easons, 47 were randomised.	
	f) no planned absence	>1 week during the trial"	
	e) not pregnant and,		
	d) not taking any medio	cation,	
	c) no cardiovascular or metabolic disease,		
	b) access to a work telephone and desktop computer with Internet,		
	a) full-time member of	staff,	
	Inclusion criteria		
Participants	"Office workers from one organisation (Liverpool John Moores University, Liverpool, UK) Con- sent was sought from 11 departmental managers Departments were located across four buildings with varying office layout (open-plan, individual offices or a combination). Employees within the ap- proached departments were predominantly administrative staff.		
iraves 2015 (Continued)			

tion (selection bias) "Following baseline assessments, participants were assigned by one member

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)





Graves 2015 (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

	of the research team to a treatment arm using a randomised block design and random number table".
High risk	The allocation of participants to the intervention and control arm were not concealed; "Assignment of individual participants within each department al-ternated between arms (i.e. intervention, control, intervention, control)".
High risk	Participants were not blinded to the allocation as the intervention consists of installing a new sit-stand workstation: "After baseline assessments, each par-ticipant had a sit-stand workstation installed on their existing workplace desk".
High risk	The main outcome assessment on the discomfort and pain: "Using a question- naire adapted from a previous trial, participants rated their current level of discomfort or pain at three sites (lower back, upper back, neck and shoulders) on a Likert scale from 0 (no discomfort) to 10 (extremely uncomfortable)".
Low risk	ITT was only performed as a sensitivity analysis, "For workplace sitting, stand- ing and walking, the per-protocol analysis was compared with an intention-to- treat analysis, as a sensitivity analysis."
	However, the attrition rate for the discomfort and pain outcome were low
	Intervention - 25/26
	• Control – 21/21
Low risk	No information suggestive of selective reporting, all outcome were reported in the results section
High risk	The number of males to females in the intervention and control groups was not equally distributed, there were only around 10% (3/26) males in the intervention group as compared to 30% (7/21) in the control groups.
	High risk High risk Low risk

Greene 2005	
Methods	RCT.
	"A prospective two-group experimental design with a delayed intervention for the control group was used" "Because the size of the training classes was limited to no more than 25, participants were randomly assigned to one of four training groups. Two training groups were combined to form the in- tervention group and two training groups formed the control group."
Participants	Participants included all employees in the unit who worked at a computer at least 10 hours per week in an organisational unit of a large state university in southeast US. Employees diagnosed by a physician as having an acute musculoskeletal injury or trauma to the trunk or upper extremities within the previ- ous 6 months were excluded from participation. Employees being treated by a healthcare professional for cervical or upper extremity disorders were excluded from participation.
	87 employees participated in the study.
Interventions	The study compared active ergonomic training with no intervention.
	Active ergonomic training (AET)
	The AET programme consisted of a total of 6 hours of didactic interactions, discussion, and prob- lem-based activities. The AET group met on 2 days in the same week for 3 hours per session. The AET programme occurred during working hours and employees participated on company time. Key ele- ments of the AET programme were:

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Greene 2005 (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

	2. active participation	n problem-solving for ergonomic workstation issues; ; ple prevention strategies.
	No intervention (cont	rol)
	The participants did no	ot received intervention until week 4 of the study
Outcomes	Primary outcomes	
	symptoms in the pa wrist, hands/fingers pression of sympto bined to describe sy	mptoms: participants were first asked if they had experienced musculoskeletal ast year in: (a) head, (b) neck, (c) shoulder and upper arm, (d) elbow/forearm, (e) s, or (f) upper back. Regional composite scores were computed to provide an im- ms in a functional region. Scores from the head, neck, and upper back were com- ymptoms in the upper spine. Scores from the shoulder or upper arm, elbow/fore- d were combined to describe symptoms in the upper extremity.
		r each symptomatic body region, an ordinal scale was used ranging from 1 = mild er. A score of 0 was assigned for asymptomatic body regions.
		an ordinal scale that ranged from 1 = once in the past week to 4 = daily in the past o discomfort was present in a body region, a score of 0 was assigned.
		ordinal scale that ranged from 1 = < 1 hour to 4 = > 3 days to 1 week was used. If present in a body region, a score of 0 was assigned.
Notes	The authors reported results for both the randomised and delayed intervention given to the control group (at week 4). From week 0 to week 3 the groups were treated according to their randomisation to the AET programme group and the control group. On week 4 the control group were also given the AET programme. We only included data from week 3.	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	High risk	There was no information on sequence generation and the randomisation was not adhered to in the allocation of participants. "After participants were ran-

Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	High risk	There was no information on sequence generation and the randomisation was not adhered to in the allocation of participants. "After participants were ran- domly assigned to groups, the physical proximity of participant work locations in the intervention and control groups was assessed. To minimize the diffusion of treatment effects, participants from the same work location were assigned to the same study group (intervention or control)".
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on allocation concealment.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	The participants and personnel were not blinded. The purpose of this study was to evaluate the effectiveness of an (AET programme in computer users. Subjects participated in a 6-hour training intervention at their workplace.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	The outcome consists of subjective symptoms of pain or discomfort.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	There was no information on ITT analysis and loss to follow-up for the RCT part of the study. After the third week the control group were given the same intervention.

Selective reporting (re-
porting bias)Low riskNo significant differences were found for intensity of symptoms, frequency of
symptoms, or duration of symptoms in any body region immediately post in-
tervention.

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Greene 2005 (Continued)

Other bias

Low risk

There was no significance difference between the main outcome measures between intervention and control groups; i.e. intensity, frequency and duration of musculoskeletal symptoms at baseline.

Methods	RCT. "Participants were randomly allocated to a control group (n = 12) or an intervention group (n = 11) One month after T0 data collection, participants were allocated to either study group using simple ran domisation with a 1:1 ratio."
Participants	Fifty-six office workers from a research organisation (the Institute for Work & Health, Ontario, Canada) of 74 employees met the inclusion criteria and were invited to participate in the study. Twenty-three of the 56 invited agreed to participate.
	 Group 1 (intervention) (n = 11) Group 2 (control) (n = 12)
Interventions	The Hoverstop1 mouse (Vibramouse 2011) provided feedback to the worker by gently vibrating if the worker's hand had been idle on the mouse for more than 12s. The vibration lasted for a maximum of 4 s. There was no minimum vibration time. The mouse would vibrate until the hand was removed, a mouse button was clicked, the scroll wheel was activated or the maximum vibration time was met (4 s). The feedback was a reminder to rest the arm in neutral postures when not in use. Unlike other break software, the Hoverstop1 does not deliver break messages to the user visually on the monitor.
	All participants received the alternative mouse with the vibration mechanism turned off during T0 mea surements. The vibration mechanism remained turned off in the control group after baseline measure- ments. All participants received the corresponding Hoverstop1 monitoring software to monitor individ ual mouse, keyboard and computer activity continuously. All participants were invited to attend a 1-h study information session with time for questions and answers; attendance was optional.
	The vibration mechanism was initiated in the intervention group one month after T0 and remained ac- tive until the end of the study.
	The intervention group members were invited to watch a video produced by the manufacturer about the intervention device at their workstation, via a link provided in an email delivered by the research coordinator. The video suggests resting the arm on the desk in front of you when not actively using the mouse, to decrease muscle activation in the shoulder and arm.
Outcomes	1. T0 Baseline data collection (1 month pre-activation)
	Activation: randomisation into intervention and control groups
	 T1 Data collection (5 weeks post activation) T2 Data collection (25 weeks post activation)
	Pain and discomfort: collected using an online Daily Symptom Survey - Participants were asked to rate their pain at that point in time. The DSS includes a body map with the following areas identified: neck, shoulders, upper back, elbow, lower back, lower arm or wrist or hand, buttock or thighs, knees, low- er leg/ankles/feet. Pain and discomfort scores were averaged over the three days of administration for analysis.
	Mouse use (active hand-on-mouse time plus idle hand-on-mouse time), Keyboard use (active keyboard time), total computer use (mouse use plus keyboard use), Relative mouse use (RMU: mouse use over the total computer use) were "measured using the Hoverstop [®] monitoring software in both the intervention and control groups. An electric-potential transducer registered when a user's hand was on or hovered just above the mouse. This feature is believed to give a more accurate measure of exposure to the proposed mechanism of discomfort – static (possibly unsupported) mousing postures – than other collection methods that strictly utilise mouse movements and functions. Keyboard use was measured



King 2013 (Continued)

by the duration of each key compression, while total computer use was determined as the sum of keyboard use and mouse use."

Notes

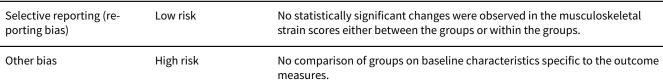
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	"A statistician not connected to the study used a random number generator in SAS V. 9.2 to generate the random allocation sequence".
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	The methods of allocation were not the mentioned.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of participants: "Participants were not blinded to their groups. Those in the intervention group would have been aware of their group due to the nature of the intervention (the vibrating mouse)".
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	The main outcome assessment on the "pain and discomfort collected using an online Daily Symptom Survey administered in the afternoon for three consecu- tive days at each data collection point: T0, T1 and T2. Participants were asked to rate their pain at that point in time".
		The participants themselves rate their pain and discomfort.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"An intention to treat analysis was conducted", there was also low loss to fol- low-up; "There was a low loss to follow-up (1/23; one participant from the con- trol group), with an additional loss of mouse use data at T2 for two other par- ticipants in the control group (see Figure 2 for participant tracking)".
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	No information of selective reporting, all outcomes were reported in the re- sults section.
Other bias	Unclear risk	The demographic data of the participants and the pre-existing musculoskele- tal symptoms of the participants were not collected due to ethical considera- tion; "Confidentiality and voluntary participation were stressed. Demograph- ics (such as age, gender, job type and preexisting symptoms) were not collect- ed due to ethical considerations, since the study was executed within our re- search institute." The successful randomisation of the participants was not able to be ascertain due to this reason.

Methods	RCT. After the first measurements the participants were randomly assigned to 3 groups of 7 participant
Participants	The participants were 21 healthy female VDU users without acute musculoskeletal symptoms. They were office employees and researchers with a mean age of 38 years (range 26 to 54 years). The partici- pants had worked with a VDU for more than 20 hours a week for an average of 5 years (range 4 months to 13 years). All the participants were right-handed but 3 of them operated their mouse with their left hand.
Interventions	The study compared Ergorest articulating arm supports with no arm support.
	"Ergorest articulating arm supports (Ergorest Ltd, Finland) were used in this study. The arm supports are attached to the table, and the height of the supports can be adjusted. Both arms are settled in the

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Lintula 2001 (Continued)				
	grooves and there is easy mobility. Ergorest arm supports have been developed particularly to reduce static load in the neck and shoulder area"			
	 Group 1: "used the basic Ergorest arm support with the mouse pad with the hand that operated the mouse". 			
		rest arm supports for both hands (a basic arm support with the mouse pad for the e basic arm support for the other hand)".		
		had no arm supports, and they were asked to maintain their usual work technique esign measures at work during the intervention".		
Outcomes	Primary outcome			
	VAS, each VAS was repo strain). The mean value	: the participants recorded the severity of their musculoskeletal strain using a orted in millimetres (range 0 to 100 mm with end points of no strain and extreme e of the VAS lines obtained from the 6 body regions (neck, shoulder, upper arm, nd and fingers) were calculated for the right and left sides.		
Notes	-			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on sequence generation. The authors only men- tioned that: "After the first measurements the participants were randomly as- signed to three groups of 7 participants".		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on allocation concealment.		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	There was no mention of blinding and it may not even be possible as the inter- vention included supply of new equipment.		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	The outcome measure was subjective symptoms for muscle strain.		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	There was no loss to follow-up.		
Selective reporting (re-	Low risk	No statistically significant changes were observed in the musculoskeletal		



McLean 2001

Methods	RCT. Participants were randomly assigned to 1 of 3 experimental groups.
Participants	15 participants were recruited by word of mouth from the accounting (n = 6) and library (n = 6) offices at the University of New Brunswick and from New Brunswick Provincial Government Offices (n = 3) in Fredericton, NB, Canada. All participants were recruited based on their performance of jobs that in-

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



McLean 2001 (Continued)	volved sustained sitting postures in conjunction with keying and data entry tasks. 15 participants par- ticipated in the study.				
Interventions	The study compared 3 different micro-break intervals.				
	Upon obtaining informed consent, each participant's workstation was examined for major problems in terms of ergonomic setup and such problems were corrected at least 1 month prior to participation.				
	0	vas installed on each participant's computer at least 2 weeks prior to the data programme was set to prompt users to take breaks based on fixed time intervals.			
		omly assigned to 1 of 3 experimental groups according to their set time interval all micro-breaks were of 30 seconds duration.			
	Participants took part in the study over a 4-week period. For the first 2 weeks of participation (the 'No Break' protocol), subjects performed their usual work while minimising the amount of time spent away from their workstation. For the second 2-week period of participation each subject performed their as- signed micro-break protocol with the assistance of the Ergobreak software. The programme was set to prompt participants to take breaks at their prescribed time intervals.				
	1. Group 1: 40-minute of the Ergobreak so	interval group : all micro-breaks were of 30 seconds' duration with the assistance ftware			
	 Group 2: 20-minute interval group: all were of 30 seconds duration with the assistance of the Er break software 				
	 Group 3: control group (where participants took breaks whenever they felt they needed to): the B gobreak software was not set to prompt members of the control group 				
Outcomes	Primary outcome				
	Discomfort scores: "based on vertical visual analogue scales (VAS), The vertical scale was 100mm in length, and had no numerical anchors along its length with anchors at the top (Worst Possible Discon fort) and at the bottom (No Discomfort). VAS scores were measured by measuring the distance in mil- limetres between the 'No Discomfort' anchor and the location of the participant's mark on the line. Four scales were placed on the same page and labelled 'Neck', 'Low Back and Buttock', 'Shoulder and Upper Arm' and 'Forearm, Wrist and Hand'. For each body part, the difference in VAS scores (calculate as the VAS score at each measurement time during the No Breaks protocol minus the VAS score at tha time during the Breaks protocol)".				
	Secondary outcome				
	er of words typed (sets of 5 keystrokes) over the course of each 3-hour myoelec- session. Word count data were collected at the end of each recording session on-				
Notes	-				
Risk of bias					
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement			
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	There was no information on sequence generation. The only information avail- able is "Participants were randomly assigned to one of three experimental groups".			
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	t Unclear risk There was no information on allocation concealment.				

Blinding of participantsLow riskThere was no mention of blinding but the implementation of the micro-breaksand personnel (perfor-
mance bias)followed a strict protocol: "Ergobreak version 2.2 was installed on each partici-

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

McLean 2001 (Continued) A 11 ...+

All outcomes		pant's computer the program was set to prompt users to take breaks based on fixed time intervals".
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	The discomfort outcome was subjective; "the discomfort score data were col- lected at 40 min intervals throughout the recording session".
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	There was no information on the total participants analysed in each group. Limited information on dropouts and no statistical information on dealing with loss to follow-up.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	All findings were reported including non-significant findings. For example, "no significant change in the frequency of MNF [mean frequency] cycling was not- ed at the shoulder"
Other bias	High risk	There was no information on the comparability of the VAS score at baseline be- tween the groups and there was no data on the success of randomisation and comparability between the participants. The differences between all partici- pants were presented and they showed very large differences in age and years of experience. "All participants were female (although this was not a require- ment for participation), between the ages of 23 and 50 (median age 34). The number of years of experience working at a computer terminal or word proces- sor ranged from two to 18 years (median 10 years)." This is hardly surprising as there were only 15 participants in total.

Rempel 2006

Methods	RCT. This was a 1 year, randomised intervention trial with 4 treatment arms.			
Participants	Employees at 2 customer service centre sites (sites A and B) of a large healthcare company were eligible for participation if they performed computer-based customer service work for more than 20 hours per week and did not have an active workers' compensation claim involving the neck, shoulders, or upper extremities. 182 workers participated in the study.			
Interventions	The study compared 4 intervention arms.			
	All the 4 treatment arms included ergonomics training. The ergonomics training involved convention- al recommendations, which included maintaining an erect posture while sitting, adjusting the chair height so that the thighs were approximately parallel to the floor, adjusting the arm support and work surface height so that the forearms were approximately parallel to the floor, adjusting the mouse and keyboard location to minimise reaching, adjusting the monitor height so that the centre of the monitor is approximately 15° degrees below the visual horizon and a reminder to take scheduled breaks.			
	The computer workstations used at the sites had independently adjustable keyboard and monitor sup- port surfaces and were typically equipped with a conventional keyboard, computer mouse, and a tele- phone headset. Use of wrist rests at this workplace was optional. Subjects who were assigned to use the forearm support board could not continue to use a wrist rest owing to the design of the forearm support. Subjects not receiving the forearm support were allowed to continue using a wrist rest if they desired. Chairs were adjustable in height with adjustable height arm rests.			
	1. Trackball with forearm support board: "the trackball (16.5 cm depth, 8.6 cm width, 4.6 cm height, with a 4 cm diameter ball; Marble Mouse, Logitech, Fremont, CA, US) was installed next to the keyboard. The armboard was a wraparound, padded arm support that attaches to the top, front edge of the work surface (30.5 cm depth, 76.2 cm width, 2.5 cm height; MorencyRest, R&D Ergonomics, Freeport, ME, US).			
	2. Forearm support board only: the armboard was a wraparound, padded arm support that attached to the top, front edge of the work surface (30.5 cm depth, 76.2 cm width, 2.5 cm height; MorencyRest, R&D Ergonomics, Freeport, ME, US).			

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

-

Rempel 2006 (Continued)	 Trackball only: the trackball (16.5 cm depth, 8.6 cm width, 4.6 cm height, with a 4-cm diameter ball; Marble Mouse, Logitech, Fremont, CA, US) was installed next to the keyboard. No intervention
Outcomes	Primary outcomes
	 Incidence of upper extremity and neck MSDs: if subjects recorded on the weekly survey a pain intensity level of > 5 or they used medications for ≥ 2 days for upper extremity or neck pain that was not associated with an acute traumatic event (e.g. laceration, fall), then a physical examination of the upper extremities or neck or shoulders was performed by 1 physician who was blinded to intervention status. "An incident disorder was defined as a disorder diagnosed on the physical examination only if the participant did not report pain > 5 in that body region (neck or shoulder, right upper extremity, left upper extremity) on the weekly questionnaire before the intervention". Worst pain during the preceding 7 days for neck or shoulder, right elbow or forearm or wrist or hand, and left elbow or forearm or wrist or hand assessed using a 0- to 10-point scale (0 = no pain; 10 = unbearable pain).
	3. Acute injury events during the week - weekly survey.
	Secondary outcome
	1. "The effect of the intervention on employee productivity was also assessed using the employer tracked measures of productivity".

Notes

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomisation: "this was a one year, randomised intervention trial with four treatment arms"		
		Sequence generation: "the randomisation was done by means of a comput- er generated permuted-block sequence and administered by a research asso- ciate"		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information provided		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	There was no blinding of participants or personnel. "This one year, ran- domised controlled intervention trial evaluated the effects of a wide forearr support surface and a trackball on upper body pain severity and incident m culoskeletal disorders among 182 call centre operators at a large healthcare company. Participants were randomised to receive (1) ergonomics training ly, (2) training plus a trackball, (3) training plus a forearm support, or (4) trai ing plus a trackball and forearm support".		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Musculoskeletal disorders	High risk	The outcomes included "worst pain during the preceding seven days". Those who reported "pain intensity level of more than 5, or they used medications for two days" were subjected to a physical "examination protocol focused on the body region of pain and was performed by one physician who was blinded to intervention status." Although the second part was blinded, it depended on the subjective reporting.		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	The analysis followed an ITT approach. The unavailability of 7 participants for a physical examination may have biased the findings. However, the hazard model for incident neck or shoulder disorders was repeated including these 7 participants as incident cases and the conclusions regarding the armboard were unchanged.		

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Rempel 2006 (Continued)			
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Reported on all findings	
Other bias	Low risk	The baseline characteristics of the participants did not significantly differ by intervention group.	

AET: active ergonomic training; DASH: Disability of the Arm, Shoulder and Hand; h: hour; ITT: intention to treat; LED: light-emitting diode; MSD: musculoskeletal disorder; PRECEDE: predisposing, reinforcing and enabling causes in educational diagnosis evaluation; RCT: randomised controlled trial; s: second; VAS: visual analogue scale; VDU: visual display unit; vs: versus; WIPP: work injury prevention programme.

Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion			
Aaras 1998	Non-RCT			
Amick 2003	Non-RCT			
Amick 2012	Non-RCT			
Chau 2014	Did not report neck and upper limb musculoskeletal outcome			
Danquah 2017	> 25% of the participants reported neck-shoulder pain at baseline (87/171; 50.9%)			
De Cocker 2016	Did not report on neck and upper limb musculoskeletal outcome			
Driessen 2008	Participants consisted of workers other than office workers: "Participants are workers, both blue and white collar workers, recruited from the departments of four large Dutch companies with at least 3,000 workers each".			
Dropkin 2015	> 25% of the participants had musculoskeletal symptoms at baseline. "Additional inclusion crit were: work at least 4 h/day on a desktop computer, non-specific neck/ UE musculoskeletal pair or greater on the pain scale described below) at the time of screening".			
Esmaeilzadeh 2014	> 25% of the participants had musculoskeletal symptoms at baseline. Study only included partic ipants with Work-related upper extremity musculoskeletal symptoms (WUEMSS); " case defini- tion criteria, 94 of the 311 respondents had WUEMSS and were subsequently included in the inte ventional study".			
Faucett 2002	Study was not conducted in an office environment			
Fostervold 2006	> 25% of the participants had neck and shoulder symptoms at baseline. The prevalence of neck and shoulder symptoms at baseline was 73.5% in the intervention group and 75% in the compar son group.			
Ketola 2002	> 25% of the participants had neck and shoulder symptoms at baseline. The study included sub- jects with musculoskeletal symptoms: "One hundred and twenty-four subjects with musculoskele- tal symptoms were selected".			
Krause 2010	Did not report on neck and shoulder musculoskeletal symptoms			
Levanon 2012	> 25% of the participants had musculoskeletal symptoms at baseline; "as all the participants have at least 1 part of the UE with complaints of pain at baseline".			

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Study	Reason for exclusion			
Mahmud 2011	> 25% of the participants had musculoskeletal symptoms at baseline. The prevalence for of muscu- loskeletal disorder at baseline for intervention and control groups ranged from 16.3% - 63.6%.			
Mann 2013	> 25% of the participants had musculoskeletal symptoms at baseline; "The inclusion criteria of this study was pain, stiffness or tingling in neck and shoulder in the preceding six months affecting the quality of activities of daily living".			
Meijer 2009a	> 25% of the participants had upper extremity musculoskeletal symptoms at baseline. Prevalence for the control group was 49% and 36% for the intervention group.			
Meijer 2009b	> 25% of the participants had musculoskeletal symptoms at baseline; 33.3% of the participants have UE complaints at baseline.			
Mekhora 2000	> 25% of the participants had musculoskeletal symptoms at baseline; Participants consisted of those with symptoms of above average discomfort: "That is, those with above average discomfort and who had discomfort around the neck and shoulder areas for more than 1 day in the previous year were selected".			
Parry 2015	> 25% of the participants had upper extremity musculoskeletal symptoms at baseline. The preva- lence of participants reporting musculoskeletal pain in different body regions at baseline ranged from 28-60%.			
Ripat 2006	> 25% of the participants had musculoskeletal symptoms at baseline; "The study population were workers who reported had two or more symptoms of WRUED (i.e. paraesthesia,numbness, loss of strength, shooting sensation or pain, tingling, clumsiness, or night pain)".			
Robertson 2013	The intervention was conducted in an laboratory setting, the participants were not performing ac- tual/routine work.			
Spekle 2010	> 25% of the participants had musculoskeletal symptoms at baseline; Prevalence of symptoms - 56% , Proximal Symptoms - 46% , Distal Symptoms - 26% at baseline.			
Thorp 2014	The intervention was conducted in an laboratory setting, the participants were not performing ac- tual/routine work.			

RCT: randomised controlled trial.

Characteristics of ongoing studies [ordered by study ID]

Johnston 2014	
Trial name or title	A workplace exercise versus health promotion intervention to prevent and reduce the econom- ic and personal burden of non-specific neck pain in office personnel: protocol of a cluster-ran- domised controlled trial
Methods	Cluster-randomised controlled trial
Participants	Office personnel aged over 18 years, who work > 30 hours/week
Interventions	Individualised best practice ergonomic intervention plus 3 x 20 minute weekly progressive neck or shoulder girdle exercise group sessions for 12 weeks.

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Johnston 2014 (Continued)

Outcomes	Primary (productivity loss) and secondary (neck pain and disability, muscle performance, and qual- ity of life) outcome measures will be collected using validated scales at baseline, immediate post- intervention and 12 months after commencement.
Starting date	1 June 2013
Contact information	Dr Venerina Johnston (v.johnston@uq.edu.au)
Notes	

Shariat 2016

Trial name or title	Effective Methods of Reducing Lower Back Neck and Shoulder Pain Among Office Workers		
Methods	Cluster RCT		
Participants	142 Office Workers from Telekom Malaysia		
Interventions	Training exercise, modified ergonomics, a combination of exercise and ergonomics modification		
Outcomes	Prevalence of musculoskeletal disorder using Cornell questionnaire		
Starting date	March 2016		
Contact information	Ardalan Shariat, Universiti Putra Malaysia		
Notes			

LBP: low back pain; NP: neck pain; PE: participatory ergonomics; RCT: randomised controlled trial

DATA AND ANALYSES

Comparison 1. An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Neck/shoulder discomfort score at 12-month follow-up	2	194	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.41 [-0.69, -0.12]
2 Incidence of neck/shoulder disorder at 12-month follow-up	2	186	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.52 [0.27, 0.99]
3 Right upper extremity discomfort score at 12-month follow-up	2	194	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.34 [-0.63, -0.06]
4 Incidence of right upper limb disor- der at 12-month follow-up	2	181	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.73 [0.32, 1.66]

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
5 Incidence of upper body disorders (neck, shoulder, and upper limb) at 12- month follow-up	2	191	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.66 [0.42, 1.04]
6 Change in percentage of work time	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
7 Change in average time to complete- ly process a call	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
8 Change in calls per hour	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
9 Subject perceived improvement	1		Odds Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed

Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 1 Neck/shoulder discomfort score at 12-month follow-up.

Study or subgroup	Expe	erimental	c	ontrol		Std. Me	an Difference		Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Rand	om, 95% CI			Random, 95% CI
Rempel 2006	45	1.1 (1.3)	46	1.8 (1.9)			_		46.81%	-0.43[-0.84,-0.01]
Conlon 2008	51	-1.2 (1.5)	52	-0.7 (1.3)			F		53.19%	-0.39[-0.78,0]
Total ***	96		98			-			100%	-0.41[-0.69,-0.12]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0	0.02, df=1(P=0.9)	; I ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=2.79((P=0.01)					1		1		
			Favou	rs Alternative	-2	-1	0 1	2	Favours Co	nventional

Favours Alternative

Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 2 Incidence of neck/shoulder disorder at 12-month follow-up.

Study or subgroup	Alterna- tive mouse	Convention- al mouse	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Rempel 2006	8/40	19/43		82.91%	0.45[0.22,0.92]
Conlon 2008	3/51	3/52		17.09%	1.02[0.22,4.82]
Total (95% CI)	91	95		100%	0.52[0.27,0.99]
Total events: 11 (Alternative m	iouse), 22 (Conventional m	ouse)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.	.88, df=1(P=0.35); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=2(P=0	.05)				
	Fa	avours Alternative	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5	¹⁰ Favours Convention	al

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 3 Right upper extremity discomfort score at 12-month follow-up.

Study or subgroup	ubgroup Experimental Control Std. Mean Difference		ean Difference		Weight	Std. Mean Difference				
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Ran	dom, 95% CI			Random, 95% Cl
Rempel 2006	45	1.3 (1.8)	46	1.9 (2.1)					47.06%	-0.3[-0.72,0.11]
Conlon 2008	51	-1.4 (1.9)	52	-0.8 (1.4)					52.94%	-0.38[-0.77,0.01]
Total ***	96		98						100%	-0.34[-0.63,-0.06]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0	0.06, df=1(P=0.8); I ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=2.36((P=0.02)									
			Favou	ırs alternative	-1	-0.5	0 0.5	1	Favours co	nventional

Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 4 Incidence of right upper limb disorder at 12-month follow-up.

Study or subgroup	Alterna- tive mouse	Convention- al mouse		R	isk Rati	D		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Ra	andom,	95% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
Rempel 2006	7/38	7/40						56.14%	1.05[0.41,2.72]
Conlon 2008	4/51	9/52		-				43.86%	0.45[0.15,1.38]
Total (95% CI)	89	92				-		100%	0.73[0.32,1.66]
Total events: 11 (Alternative mo	ouse), 16 (Conventional m	ouse)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.08; Chi ² =	=1.28, df=1(P=0.26); I ² =22.	17%							
Test for overall effect: Z=0.76(P	=0.45)								
	F	avours alternative	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	Favours conventiona	l

Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 5 Incidence of upper body disorders (neck, shoulder, and upper limb) at 12-month follow-up.

Study or subgroup	Alterna- tive mouse	Convention- al mouse		Ri	isk Rati	0		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Ra	ndom,	95% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
Rempel 2006	14/44	21/44			+			72.59%	0.67[0.39,1.13]
Conlon 2008	7/51	11/52	_	-		-		27.41%	0.65[0.27,1.54]
Total (95% CI)	95	96						100%	0.66[0.42,1.04]
Total events: 21 (Alternative mo	ouse), 32 (Conventional m	iouse)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0,	df=1(P=0.96); I ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=1.79(P=	=0.07)							_	
	F	avours alternative	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	Favours conventiona	l

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 6 Change in percentage of work time.

Study or subgroup	Exp	Experimental		Control	Mean Difference	Mean Difference	
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI	Fixed, 95% CI	
Rempel 2006	45	-2.8 (13.7)	46	-2.7 (10.3)		-0.1[-5.09,4.89]	
			F	avours alternative	-5 -2.5 0 2.5 5	Favours conventional	

Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 7 Change in average time to completely process a call.

Study or subgroup	Exp	operimental		Control		Mean Difference				Mean Difference		
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Fi	xed, 95% (CI		Fixed, 95% CI		
Rempel 2006	45	-17 (96)	46	-25 (57)						8[-24.53,40.53]		
				Favours alternative	-100	-50	0	50	100	Favours conventional		

Analysis 1.8. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 8 Change in calls per hour.

Study or subgroup	Exp	erimental Control		Control	Mean Difference			ence		Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	N Mean(SD) Fixed, 95% CI		Fixed, 95% CI				
Rempel 2006	45	0.2 (2.3)	46	0.4 (1.3)					1	-0.2[-0.97,0.57]
			F	avours alternative	-5	-2.5	0	2.5	5	Favours conventional

Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1 An arm support together with an alternative mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 9 Subject perceived improvement.

Study or subgroup	Experimental	Control			Odds Ratio	•		Odds Ratio		
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95	% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl		
Rempel 2006	27/45	18/46		ī	-+			2.33[1.01,5.41]		
		Favours alternative	0.01	0.1	1	10	100	Favours conventional		

Comparison 2. An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Right upper-limb strain scale at 6- week follow-up	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
2 Neck/shoulder discomfort score	2	195	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	0.02 [-0.26, 0.30]
3 Incidence of neck/shoulder disor- der	2	186	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.91 [0.12, 6.98]

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
4 Right upper extremity discomfort score	2	195	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	-0.07 [-0.35, 0.22]
5 Incidence of right upper extremity disorders	2	178	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.07 [0.58, 1.96]
6 Incidence of upper body disorders (neck, shoulder and upper limb)	2	191	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.87 [0.42, 1.80]
7 Change in percentage of work time	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
8 Change in average time to com- pletely process a call	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
9 Change in calls per hour	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
10 Subject perceived improvement	1		Odds Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed

Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 1 Right upper-limb strain scale at 6-week follow-up.

Study or subgroup	With	With Ergorest		out Egrorest		Mean Difference				Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI			Fixed, 95% CI		
Lintula 2001	7	-4 (41.9)	7	-1 (7.2)	-					-3[-34.47,28.47]
				With Ergorest	-100	-50	0	50	100	Without Egrorest

Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 2 Neck/shoulder discomfort score.

Study or subgroup	Arm su	pport board	No arm sup- port board		Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference	
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI	
Rempel 2006	46	1.8 (2.1)	46	1.8 (1.9)		47.19%	0[-0.41,0.41]	
Conlon 2008	51	-0.6 (1.6)	52	-0.7 (1.3)		52.81%	0.03[-0.35,0.42]	
Total ***	97		98			100%	0.02[-0.26,0.3]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =	0.01, df=1(P=0.9	1); I ² =0%						
Test for overall effect: Z=0.12	(P=0.9)							
			Favours	s arm support	-0.5 -0.25 0 0.25 0.5	Favours no	o arm support	

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 3 Incidence of neck/shoulder disorder.

Study or subgroup	Arm sup- port board	No arm sup- port board		Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% Ci		Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N	M-	H, Rand	om, 95%	CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Rempel 2006	6/40	19/43		+			52.85%	0.34[0.15,0.76]
Conlon 2008	8/51	3/52		_			47.15%	2.72[0.76,9.68]
Total (95% CI)	91	95					100%	0.91[0.12,6.98]
Total events: 14 (Arm support	board), 22 (No arm support	board)						
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =1.88; Chi	i ² =7.38, df=1(P=0.01); l ² =86.4	45%						
Test for overall effect: Z=0.1(P	=0.92)							
	Fav	ours arm support	0.1 0.2	0.5	1 2	5 10	Favours no arm suppo	rt

Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 4 Right upper extremity discomfort score.

Study or subgroup	Arm su	pport board	No arm sup- port board		Std. Mean Difference			Weight	Std. Mean Difference	
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Rand	lom, 95% CI		Random, 95% Cl	
Rempel 2006	46	1.7 (2.2)	46	1.9 (2.1)				47.16%	-0.09[-0.5,0.32]	
Conlon 2008	51	-0.8 (1.5)	52	-0.8 (1.4)			-	52.84%	-0.04[-0.43,0.34]	
Total ***	97		98				•	100%	-0.07[-0.35,0.22]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =	0.03, df=1(P=0.8	6); I ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.46	(P=0.65)									
			Favours	s arm support	-1	-0.5	0 0.5 1	Favours no	o arm support	

Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 5 Incidence of right upper extremity disorders.

Study or subgroup	Arm sup- port board	No arm sup- port board		Risk Ratio				Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		М-Н,	Random, 95%	CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
Conlon 2008	10/51	10/52						59.02%	1.02[0.46,2.24]
Rempel 2006	7/35	7/40						40.98%	1.14[0.44,2.94]
Total (95% CI)	86	92			+			100%	1.07[0.58,1.96]
Total events: 17 (Arm support bo	oard), 17 (No arm support	board)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.0	3, df=1(P=0.86); I ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.21(P=	0.83)					- 1			
	Fav	ours arm support	0.01	0.1	1	10	100	Favours no arm suppo	ort

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 6 Incidence of upper body disorders (neck, shoulder and upper limb).

Study or subgroup	Arm sup- port board	No arm sup- port board		F	isk Ratio	0		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		M-H, R	andom, 9	95% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
Rempel 2006	13/44	21/44		<mark>+-</mark>				54.03%	0.62[0.36,1.07]
Conlon 2008	14/51	11/52		-				45.97%	1.3[0.65,2.58]
Total (95% CI)	95	96						100%	0.87[0.42,1.8]
Total events: 27 (Arm support	board), 32 (No arm support	board)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.17; Chi ²	² =2.72, df=1(P=0.1); I ² =63.26	5%							
Test for overall effect: Z=0.38(F	P=0.71)			1			1		
	Fav	ours arm support	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	Favours no arm suppo	rt

Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 7 Change in percentage of work time.

Study or subgroup	Exp	perimental	Control		Mean Difference	Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI	Fixed, 95% CI
Rempel 2006	46	-2.3 (8.7)	46	-2.7 (10.3)		0.4[-3.5,4.3]
			Fav	vours arm support	-5 -2.5 0 2.5 5	Favours no arm support

Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 8 Change in average time to completely process a call.

Study or subgroup	Exp	Experimental		Control		Mean Difference				Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Fixed, 95% CI		Fixed, 95% C		
Rempel 2006	46	4 (66)	46	-25 (57)		· · · · ·			29[3.8,54.2]	
			Favours arm support		-100	-50	0	50	100	Favours no arm support

Analysis 2.9. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 9 Change in calls per hour.

Study or subgroup	Exp	perimental	Control		Mean Difference					Mean Difference	
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI			CI		Fixed, 95% CI	
Rempel 2006	46	0.1 (1.7)	46	0.4 (1.3)				-0.3[-0.92,0.32]			
			Favours arm support		-2	-1	0	1	2	Favours no arm support	



Analysis 2.10. Comparison 2 An arm support together with a conventional mouse versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 10 Subject perceived improvement.

Study or subgroup	Experimental	Control			Odds Ratio		Odds Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95	% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Rempel 2006	30/46	18/46	1			⊢		2.92[1.25,6.81]
		Favours arm support	0.01	0.1	1	10	100	Favours no arm support

Comparison 3. Arm support for both arms versus no arm support

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Right upper-limb strain scale at 6- week follow-up	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed

Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 Arm support for both arms versus no arm support, Outcome 1 Right upper-limb strain scale at 6-week follow-up.

Study or subgroup	With Ergorest		With	Without Ergorest		Me	an Differer	nce		Mean Difference	
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI		Fixed, 95% CI				
Lintula 2001	7	2 (29.2)	7	-1 (7.2)				3[-19.29,25.29]			
				With Ergorest	-100	-50	0	50	100	Without Ergorest	

Comparison 4. An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Neck/shoulder discomfort score	2	195	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	0.04 [-0.26, 0.33]
2 Incidence of neck/shoulder disor- der	2	182	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.62 [0.19, 2.00]
3 Incidence of right upper extremity disorder	2	182	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.91 [0.48, 1.72]
4 Right upper extremity discomfort score	2	195	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	0.00 [-0.28, 0.28]
5 Incidence of upper body disorder (neck, shoulder, and upper extremi- ty)	2	190	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.79 [0.52, 1.21]
6 Change in percentage of work time	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed



Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
7 Change in average time to com- pletely process a call	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
8 Change in calls per hour	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
9 Subject perceived improvement	1		Odds Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed

Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 1 Neck/shoulder discomfort score.

Study or subgroup	Altern	Alternative Mouse		Convention- al Mouse		Std. Mean Difference			Weight	Std. Mean Difference	
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Ran	dom, 95% CI			Random, 95% Cl	
Rempel 2006	45	2.2 (2.2)	46	1.8 (1.9)					46.79%	0.19[-0.22,0.61]	
Conlon 2008	52	-0.8 (1.6)	52	-0.7 (1.3)					53.21%	-0.1[-0.49,0.28]	
Total ***	97		98						100%	0.04[-0.26,0.33]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =	1.07, df=1(P=0.3)); I ² =6.34%									
Test for overall effect: Z=0.24	(P=0.81)										
			Favou	rs alternative	-1	-0.5	0 0.5	1	Favours co	nventional	

Analysis 4.2. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 2 Incidence of neck/shoulder disorder.

Study or subgroup	Alterna- tive mouse	Convention- al mouse		Risk Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N	M-	H, Random, 95% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI	
Rempel 2006	6/35	19/43				62.36%	0.39[0.17,0.87]	
Conlon 2008	4/52	3/52				37.64%	1.33[0.31,5.67]	
Total (95% CI)	87	95				100%	0.62[0.19,2]	
Total events: 10 (Alternative r	nouse), 22 (Conventional m	iouse)						
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.41; Ch	i ² =2.14, df=1(P=0.14); l ² =53.	33%						
Test for overall effect: Z=0.81((P=0.42)							
	F	avours alternative	0.2	0.5 1 2	5	Eavours conventiona	1	

Favours alternative0.20.5125Favours conventional

Analysis 4.3. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 3 Incidence of right upper extremity disorder.

Study or subgroup	Alterna- tive Mouse			F	lisk Rati	0		Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H, R	andom,	95% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI	
Rempel 2006	8/38	7/40						48.56%	1.2[0.48,2.99]	
	F	avours alternative	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	Favours conventiona	l	

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Study or subgroup	Alterna- tive Mouse	Convention- al Mouse		Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% Cl			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Ra	andom,	95% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
Conlon 2008	7/52	10/52	-	-		_	_	51.44%	0.7[0.29,1.7]
Total (95% CI)	90	92			\rightarrow	•		100%	0.91[0.48,1.72]
Total events: 15 (Alternative M	Nouse), 17 (Conventional Mo	ouse)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0	0.7, df=1(P=0.4); I ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.29(P=0.77)								
	F	avours alternative	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	Favours conventiona	l

Analysis 4.4. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 4 Right upper extremity discomfort score.

Study or subgroup	Altern	ative Mouse	Convention- al Mouse			Std. Mea	n Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Rando	om, 95% Cl		Random, 95% CI
Rempel 2006	45	1.9 (1.8)	46	1.9 (2.1)			•	46.66%	0[-0.41,0.41]
Conlon 2008	52	-0.8 (1.1)	52	-0.8 (1.4)			•	53.34%	0.01[-0.38,0.39]
Total ***	97		98					100%	0[-0.28,0.28]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0,	df=1(P=0.98);	² =0%							
Test for overall effect: Z=0.03(P	=0.98)								
			Favou	rs alternative	-1	-0.5	0 0.5 1	Favours co	nventional

Analysis 4.5. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 5 Incidence of upper body disorder (neck, shoulder, and upper extremity).

Study or subgroup	Alterna- tive mouse	Convention- al mouse	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Rempel 2006	15/42	21/44		69.23%	0.75[0.45,1.25]
Conlon 2008	10/52	11/52		30.77%	0.91[0.42,1.95]
Total (95% CI)	94	96		100%	0.79[0.52,1.21]
Total events: 25 (Alternative r	mouse), 32 (Conventional m	iouse)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0	0.18, df=1(P=0.68); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=1.06((P=0.29)				
	F	avours Alternative	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Eavours Convention	al

Favours Alternative 0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2 Favours Conventional

Analysis 4.6. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 6 Change in percentage of work time.

Study or subgroup	Exp	Experimental		Control	Mean Difference	Mean Difference	
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI	Fixed, 95% CI	
Rempel 2006	45	0 (8)	46	-2.7 (10.3)		2.74[-1.04,6.52]	
			F	avours alternative	-5 -2.5 0 2.5 5	Favours conventional	

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Analysis 4.7. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 7 Change in average time to completely process a call.

Study or subgroup	Experimental			Control		Me	an Differei	nce		Mean Difference	
	Ν	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI			Fixed, 95% CI			
Rempel 2006	45	-10 (51)	46	-25 (57)	++			15[-7.21,37.21]			
			F	avours alternative	-100	-50	0	50	100	Favours conventional	

Analysis 4.8. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 8 Change in calls per hour.

Study or subgroup	r subgroup Experimental			Control		Mean Diffe	rence		Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI		Fixed, 95% CI		
Rempel 2006	45	0.6 (1.5)	46	0.4 (1.3)			0.2[-0.38,0.78]		
			F	avours alternative	-1	-0.5 0	0.5	1	Favours conventional

Analysis 4.9. Comparison 4 An alternative mouse alone versus a conventional mouse alone, Outcome 9 Subject perceived improvement.

Study or subgroup	Experimental	Control		Odds Ratio		Odds Ratio	
	n/N	n/N	M-I	H, Fixed, 95	% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Rempel 2006	27/45	18/46	1				2.33[1.01,5.41]
		Favours alternative 0.0	01 0.1	1	10	100	Favours conventional

Comparison 5. An alternative workstation adjustment versus no adjustment

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Incidence of neck and shoulder pain	1	234	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.08 [0.73, 1.59]
2 Incidence of arm and hand pain	1	245	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.83 [0.50, 1.39]

Analysis 5.1. Comparison 5 An alternative workstation adjustment versus no adjustment, Outcome 1 Incidence of neck and shoulder pain.

Study or subgroup	Alternative adjustment	No adjustment		Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 959	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Gerr 2005	38/121	33/113						100%	1.08[0.73,1.59]
Total (95% CI)	121	113			•			100%	1.08[0.73,1.59]
	Alter	native Adjustment	0.01	0.1	1	10	100	No adjustment	

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Study or subgroup	Alternative adjustment	No adjustment		Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Total events: 38 (Alternative a	djustment), 33 (No adjust	ment)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable	2								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.37(I	P=0.71)								
	Alte	rnative Adjustment	0.01	0.1	1	10	100	No adjustment	

Analysis 5.2. Comparison 5 An alternative workstation adjustment versus no adjustment, Outcome 2 Incidence of arm and hand pain.

Study or subgroup	Alternative adjustment	No adjustment		Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Fixed, 95%	6 CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Gerr 2005	22/126	25/119					100%	0.83[0.5,1.39]
Total (95% CI)	126	119		•			100%	0.83[0.5,1.39]
Total events: 22 (Alternative adjus	stment), 25 (No adjustn	nent)						
Heterogeneity: Not applicable								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.7(P=0.4	8)							
	Alter	native Adjustment	0.01	0.1 1	10	100	No Adjustment	

Comparison 6. Workstation adjustment according to OSHA/NIOSH recommendation compared to no workstation adjustment

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Incidence of neck and shoulder pain	1	255	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.19 [0.79, 1.78]
2 Incidence of arm and hand pain	1	249	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.92 [0.56, 1.50]

Analysis 6.1. Comparison 6 Workstation adjustment according to OSHA/NIOSH recommendation compared to no workstation adjustment, Outcome 1 Incidence of neck and shoulder pain.

Study or subgroup	OSHA/NIOSH adjustment	No adjustment		Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H	l, Fixed, 95% (CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Gerr 2005	36/122	33/133						100%	1.19[0.79,1.78]
Total (95% CI)	122	133			•			100%	1.19[0.79,1.78]
Total events: 36 (OSHA/NIOSH adju	stment), 33 (No adju	stment)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=0.84(P=0.4))								
	OSHA/	NIOSH adjustment	0.01	0.1	1	10	100	No adjustment	

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Analysis 6.2. Comparison 6 Workstation adjustment according to OSHA/NIOSH recommendation compared to no workstation adjustment, Outcome 2 Incidence of arm and hand pain.

Study or subgroup	OSHA/NIOSH adjustment	No adjustment		Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Gerr 2005	25/130	25/119						100%	0.92[0.56,1.5]
Total (95% CI)	130	119			•			100%	0.92[0.56,1.5]
Total events: 25 (OSHA/NIOSH	adjustment), 25 (No adjus	tment)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0,	df=0(P<0.0001); I ² =100%								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.35(P	=0.73)						1		
	OSHA/N	IIOSH workstation	0.01	0.1	1	10	100	No adjustment	

Comparison 7. Sit-stand workstation versus normal workstation

Trusted evidence.

Better health.

Informed decisions.

cochrane

.ibrarv

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Intensity of neck and shoulder dis- comfort and pain	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
2 Sitting time at 8-week	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed

Analysis 7.1. Comparison 7 Sit-stand workstation versus normal workstation, Outcome 1 Intensity of neck and shoulder discomfort and pain.

Study or subgroup	Sit-star	d workstation	on Normal workstation			Me	an Differe		Mean Difference	
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	n(SD) Fixed, 95% CI		CI	Fixed, 95% CI		
Graves 2015	25	1.9 (2.4)	21	2.2 (2.4)	4) —					-0.3[-1.69,1.09]
			Favours sit-stand desk		-5	-2.5	0	2.5	5	Favours sit-desk

Analysis 7.2. Comparison 7 Sit-stand workstation versus normal workstation, Outcome 2 Sitting time at 8-week.

Study or subgroup	Sit-stan	nd workstation Normal workstation			Mean Difference				Mean Difference		
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Fiz	xed, 95% (CI		Fixed, 95% CI	
Graves 2015	23	322 (99.3)	21	402.2 (47.9)			-			-80.2[-125.66,-34.74]	
			Favo	ours sit-stand desk	-200	-100	0	100	200	Favours sit desk	

Comparison 8. Supplementary breaks versus normal breaks

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 After shift discomfort rating for neck (4-8 weeks)	2	186	Mean Difference (Ran- dom, 95% CI)	-0.25 [-0.40, -0.11]
2 After shift discomfort rating for right shoul- der or upper arm (4-8 weeks)	2	186	Mean Difference (Ran- dom, 95% CI)	-0.33 [-0.46, -0.19]
3 After shift discomfort rating for right fore- arm or wrist or hand (4-8 weeks)	2	186	Mean Difference (Ran- dom, 95% CI)	-0.19 [-0.29, -0.08]

Analysis 8.1. Comparison 8 Supplementary breaks versus normal breaks, Outcome 1 After shift discomfort rating for neck (4-8 weeks).

Study or subgroup	Suppl breaks	Reference group	Mean Dif- ference	Mean Difference		Weight	Mean Difference
	Ν	N	(SE)	IV, Rando	om, 95% Cl		IV, Random, 95% CI
Galinsky 2000	42	42	-0.3 (0.079)			49.65%	-0.33[-0.48,-0.18]
Galinsky 2007	51	51	-0.2 (0.078)			50.35%	-0.18[-0.33,-0.03]
Total (95% CI)						100%	-0.25[-0.4,-0.11]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.01; Chi	² =1.83, df=1(P=0.18); l ²	=45.22%					
Test for overall effect: Z=3.39(I	P=0)						
		Favou	s suppl breaks -(0.5 -0.25	0 0.25	0.5 Favours no	rmal breaks

Analysis 8.2. Comparison 8 Supplementary breaks versus normal breaks, Outcome 2 After shift discomfort rating for right shoulder or upper arm (4-8 weeks).

Study or subgroup	Suppl Breaks	Reference group	Mean Dif- ference	Mean Difference		Weight	Mean Difference
	N	N	(SE)	IV, Rando	m, 95% Cl		IV, Random, 95% Cl
Galinsky 2000	42	42	-0.3 (0.076)	<mark></mark>		52.42%	-0.26[-0.41,-0.11]
Galinsky 2007	51	51	-0.4 (0.082)	↓ ■		47.58%	-0.4[-0.56,-0.24]
Total (95% CI)						100%	-0.33[-0.46,-0.19]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1	L.57, df=1(P=0.21); I ² =36	5.22%					
Test for overall effect: Z=4.67(P<0.0001)						
		Favours	suppl breaks	-0.5 -0.25	0 0.25	0.5 Favours no	rmal breaks

Cochrane Library

Analysis 8.3. Comparison 8 Supplementary breaks versus normal breaks, Outcome 3 After shift discomfort rating for right forearm or wrist or hand (4-8 weeks).

Study or subgroup	Suppl Breaks	Reference group	Mean Dif- ference		Mean Diffe	erence	Weigh	t Mean Difference
	Ν	Ν	(SE)		IV, Random,	, 95% CI		IV, Random, 95% CI
Galinsky 2000	42	42	-0.2 (0.076)				509	% -0.24[-0.39,-0.09]
Galinsky 2007	51	51	-0.1 (0.076)	-	-		50 ^q	% -0.13[-0.28,0.02]
Total (95% CI)							1009	% -0.18[-0.29,-0.08]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1	1.05, df=1(P=0.31); l ² =4.53	3%						
Test for overall effect: Z=3.36(P=0)			1			1	
		Favou	s suppl breaks	-0.5 -0	.25 0	0.25	^{0.5} Favou	rs normal breaks

Comparison 9. Biofeedback (vibration) to reduce hand idle time on mouse versus no intervention

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Shoulder Pain Intensity	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2 Upper Extremity Pain Intensity	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
3 Relative Mouse Use over Total Computer Use	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected

Analysis 9.1. Comparison 9 Biofeedback (vibration) to reduce hand idle time on mouse versus no intervention, Outcome 1 Shoulder Pain Intensity.

Study or subgroup	With biofeedback		Withou	ut biofeedback	Mean Difference	Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI	Fixed, 95% CI
King 2013	11	0.8 (1.2)	12	1.6 (2.9)		-0.79[-2.57,0.99]
			Fav	vours biofeedback	-2 -1 0 1 2	Favours no biofeedback

Analysis 9.2. Comparison 9 Biofeedback (vibration) to reduce hand idle time on mouse versus no intervention, Outcome 2 Upper Extremity Pain Intensity.

Study or subgroup	With	biofeedback	Without biofeedback			Mean Difference			Mean Difference	
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Fixed, 95% CI			Fixed, 95% Cl	
King 2013	11	2.9 (3.3)	12	4.6 (8.5)			+			-1.64[-6.85,3.57]
			Fav	ours biofeedback	-10	-5	0	5	10	Favours no biofeedback

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Analysis 9.3. Comparison 9 Biofeedback (vibration) to reduce hand idle time on mouse versus no intervention, Outcome 3 Relative Mouse Use over Total Computer Use.

Study or subgroup	With	biofeedback	Withou	Without biofeedback Mean Difference			Mean Difference				
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI				Fixed, 95% CI		
King 2013	11	74.2 (11.9)	12	59.4 (35.1)					+	\rightarrow	14.8[-6.27,35.87]
			Fav	vours biofeedback	-20	-10	0	10	20		Favours no biofeedback

Comparison 10. Ergonomic training versus no intervention

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Prevalence of Neck Musculoskeletal symp- toms (by questionnaire) at 6-month follow-up	2	610	Risk Ratio (M-H, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	0.76 [0.47, 1.21]
2 Prevalence of shoulder musculoskeletal symptoms (by questionnaire) at 6-month fol- low-up	2	610	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.82 [0.58, 1.17]
3 Prevalence of hand/wrist musculoskeletal symptoms (by questionnaire) at 6-month fol- low-up at 6-month follow-up	2	724	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.63 [0.36, 1.09]
4 Prevalence of neck/shoulder MSD (by med- ical examination) at 6-month follow-up	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
5 Prevalence of hand/wrist MSD (by medical examination) at 6-month follow-up	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
6 Intensity of upper extremity pain at 3-week follow-up	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
7 Frequency of upper extremity pain at 3- week follow-up	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed
8 Duration of upper extremity pain at 3-week follow-up	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not select- ed

Analysis 10.1. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 1 Prevalence of Neck Musculoskeletal symptoms (by questionnaire) at 6-month follow-up.

Study or subgroup	Training	Control	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Baydur 2016	16/53	27/53		48.17%	0.59[0.36,0.96]
Brisson 1999	29/228	37/276		51.83%	0.95[0.6,1.49]
Total (95% CI)	281	329		100%	0.76[0.47,1.21]
Total events: 45 (Training), 64 ((Control)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.06; Chi ²	=1.96, df=1(P=0.16); l ² =49.0	8%			
Test for overall effect: Z=1.17(P	9=0.24)	_			
		Favours training	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours no training	

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Analysis 10.2. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 2 Prevalence of shoulder musculoskeletal symptoms (by questionnaire) at 6-month follow-up.

Study or subgroup	Experimental	Control		R	isk Ratio	b		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		м-н,	Fixed, 95	5% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Baydur 2016	14/53	23/53						41.39%	0.61[0.35,1.05]
Brisson 1999	29/228	36/276		_	-	_		58.61%	0.98[0.62,1.54]
Total (95% CI)	281	329						100%	0.82[0.58,1.17]
Total events: 43 (Experiment	al), 59 (Control)								
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =	1.71, df=1(P=0.19); I ² =41.53%								
Test for overall effect: Z=1.09	(P=0.28)								
		Favours training	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	Favours no training	

Analysis 10.3. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 3 Prevalence of hand/wrist musculoskeletal symptoms (by questionnaire) at 6-month follow-up at 6-month follow-up.

Study or subgroup	Experimental	Control	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Baydur 2016	10/55	18/55		64.13%	0.56[0.28,1.09]
Brisson 1999	7/281	11/333		35.87%	0.75[0.3,1.92]
Total (95% CI)	336	388		100%	0.63[0.36,1.09]
Total events: 17 (Experimenta	al), 29 (Control)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0	0.27, df=1(P=0.6); l ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=1.67((P=0.1)				
		Favours training	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours no training	

Analysis 10.4. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 4 Prevalence of neck/shoulder MSD (by medical examination) at 6-month follow-up.

Study or subgroup	Favours experimental	Control	I	Risk Rati	0		Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, R	andom,	95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Brisson 1999	17/196	20/259					1.12[0.6,2.09]
		Favours training	0.5 0.7	1	1.5	2	Favours no training

Analysis 10.5. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 5 Prevalence of hand/wrist MSD (by medical examination) at 6-month follow-up.

Study or subgroup	Favours experimental	Control	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	M-H, Random, 95% CI
Brisson 1999	5/211	4/292	+ +	1.73[0.47,6.37]
		Favours training	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours no training

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

Analysis 10.6. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 6 Intensity of upper extremity pain at 3-week follow-up.

Study or subgroup	T	Training	N	lo Training		Me	an Differe	nce		Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Fi	xed, 95%	CI		Fixed, 95% CI
Greene 2005	40	0.7 (0.7)	42	0.6 (0.6)						0.08[-0.22,0.38]
				Favours training	-0.4	-0.2	0	0.2	0.4	Favours no training

Analysis 10.7. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 7 Frequency of upper extremity pain at 3-week follow-up.

Study or subgroup	1	Training	N	lo Training		Mear	n Diffei	rence		Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Fix	ed, 95%	% CI		Fixed, 95% CI
Greene 2005	40	0.9 (1)	42	0.9 (1)	1			—		-0.03[-0.45,0.39]
				Favours training	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours no training

Analysis 10.8. Comparison 10 Ergonomic training versus no intervention, Outcome 8 Duration of upper extremity pain at 3-week follow-up.

Study or subgroup	т	raining	N	o Training	Mean Difference	Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI	Fixed, 95% CI
Greene 2005	40	0.9 (1)	42	0.7 (0.8)		0.13[-0.25,0.51]
				Favours training	-1 -0.5 0 0.5 1	Favours no training

Comparison 11. Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Frequency of neck ache or pain	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2 Frequency of shoulder ache or pain	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
3 Frequency of wrist/hand ache or pain	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
4 Intensity of neck ache or pain	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
5 Intensity of shoulder ache or pain	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
6 Intensity of wrist/hand ache or pain	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected

Analysis 11.1. Comparison 11 Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention, Outcome 1 Frequency of neck ache or pain.

Study or subgroup	Expe	imental		Control	Mean Difference	Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI	Fixed, 95% CI
Gatty 2004	6	0.8 (1)	7	2 (1.8)	· · · · · ·	-1.2[-2.77,0.37]
			Fav	ours programme	-5 -2.5 0 2.5 5	Favours no programme

Analysis 11.2. Comparison 11 Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention, Outcome 2 Frequency of shoulder ache or pain.

Study or subgroup	Exp	erimental		Control		Меа	n Differ	rence		Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Fix	ed, 95%	⁄6 CI		Fixed, 95% CI
Gatty 2004	6	0.6 (0.8)	7	1.7 (1.9)			++	1		-1.1[-2.65,0.45]
			Fa	vours programme	-5	-2.5	0	2.5	5	Favours no programme

Analysis 11.3. Comparison 11 Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention, Outcome 3 Frequency of wrist/hand ache or pain.

Study or subgroup	Exp	erimental		Control		Ме	an Differe	ence		Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Fi	xed, 95%	CI		Fixed, 95% CI
Gatty 2004	6	0.3 (0.5)	7	1.3 (2)			+			-1[-2.52,0.52]
			Fa	vours programme	-5	-2.5	0	2.5	5	Favours no programme

Analysis 11.4. Comparison 11 Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention, Outcome 4 Intensity of neck ache or pain.

Study or subgroup	Exp	erimental		Control		Меа	an Differe	nce		Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Fi	xed, 95%	CI		Fixed, 95% CI
Gatty 2004	6	1.7 (0.8)	7	2 (0.8)				-		-0.3[-1.19,0.59]
			Fa	vours programme	-2	-1	0	1	2	Favours no programme

Analysis 11.5. Comparison 11 Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention, Outcome 5 Intensity of shoulder ache or pain.

Study or subgroup	Exp	perimental		Control	Mean Difference	Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% Cl	Fixed, 95% CI
Gatty 2004	6	1.5 (0.6)	7	1.7 (0.8)		-0.2[-0.91,0.51]
			Fa	vours programme	-1 -0.5 0 0.5 1	Favours no programme

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



Analysis 11.6. Comparison 11 Work injury prevention programme versus no intervention, Outcome 6 Intensity of wrist/hand ache or pain.

Study or subgroup	Exp	erimental		Control	Mean Difference	Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI	Fixed, 95% CI
Gatty 2004	6	1.5 (0.8)	7	1.7 (1)		-0.2[-1.17,0.77]
			Fa	vours programme	-2 -1 0 1 2	Favours no programme

APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Issue 10 of 12, October 2018 (Search date: October 10, 2018)

#1 MeSH descriptor: ["Cumulative Trauma Disorders"] explode all trees 727 #2 MeSH descriptor: ["Occupational Diseases"] explode all trees 840 #3 MeSH descriptor: ["Hand-Arm Vibration Syndrome"] explode all trees 6 #4 MeSH descriptor: ["Occupational Health"] explode all trees 561 #5 ("occupational overuse syndrome" or "tension neck syndrome"):ti,ab 3 #6 ("cumulative trauma*"):ti,ab 28 #7 ("work related"):ti,ab 836 #8 (repetit* next (strain or stress or industr* or motion or movement or trauma)):ti,ab 78 #9 (vibration next (induced or related or syndrome*)):ti,ab 67 #10#1 or #2 or #3 or #4 or #5 or #6 or #7 or #8 or #9 2824 #11 MeSH descriptor: ["Neck Pain"] explode all trees 991 #12 MeSH descriptor: ["Shoulder Pain"] explode all trees 744 #13 MeSH descriptor: ["Hand Injuries"] explode all trees 127 #14 MeSH descriptor: ["Wrist Injuries"] explode all trees 140 #15 MeSH descriptor: ["Musculoskeletal Diseases"] explode all trees 455 #16 (neck* or shoulder* or arm* or "upper limb*" or "upper extremit*" or elbow* or forearm* or wrist* or hand* or finger*):ti,ab130543 #17 ("carpal tunnel syndrome*"):ti,ab 831 #18#11 or #12 or #13 or #14 or #15 or #16 or #17 131369 #19#10 and #18 1191 #20 MeSH descriptor: ["Human Engineering"] explode all trees 2893 #21 MeSH descriptor: [Movement] explode all trees 2433 #22 MeSH descriptor: [Posture] explode all trees 3252 #23 MeSH descriptor: [Lifting] explode all trees 128 #24 MeSH descriptor: [Workload] explode all trees 357 #25 MeSH descriptor: [Workplace] explode all trees 720 #26 MeSH descriptor: ["Equipment Design"] explode all trees 5321 #27 MeSH descriptor: ["User-Computer Interface"] explode all trees 1227 #28 (ergonom* or biomechanic*):ti,ab 2831 #29 #20 or #21 or #22 or #23 or #24 or #25 or #26 or #27 or #28 17381 #30 #19 and #29 298

Appendix 2. Ovid MEDLINE(R) and In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Daily

1946 to September 17, 2018 (Search date: September 18, 2018)

- 1 exp Cumulative Trauma Disorders/ 12813
- 2 Occupational Diseases/ or Hand-Arm Vibration Syndrome/ 81172

3 Occupational Health/ 30749

4 ((occupational overuse or tension neck) adj syndrome).tw. 44

5 cumulative trauma\$.tw. 541

6 work related.tw. 13614

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



85

7 (repetit\$ adj (strain or stress or industr\$ or motion or movement or trauma)).tw. 1383	
8 (vibration adj (induced or related or syndrome\$)).tw. 1402	
9 or/1-8 128554	
10 Neck Pain/ or Shoulder Pain/ or exp Hand Injuries/ or Wrist Injuries/ 32365	
11 Musculoskeletal Diseases/ 11425	
12 (neck\$1 or shoulder\$1 or arm\$1 or upper limb\$1 or upper extremit\$ or elbow\$1 or forearm\$1 or w	vrist\$1 or hand\$1 or finger\$1).tw. 89012
13 carpal tunnel syndrome\$.tw. 7641	
14 or/10-13 911103	
15 and/9,14 18735	
16 exp Human Engineering/ 53374	
17 Biomechanics/ 0	
18 Movement/ or Posture/ or Lifting/ 127286	
19 Workload/ or Workplace/ or Equipment Design/ or User-Computer Interface/ 208888	
20 (ergonom\$ or biomechanic\$).tw. 63432	
21 or/16-20 423997	
22 and/15,21 4238	
23 randomized controlled trial.pt. 467996	
24 controlled clinical trial.pt. 92621	
25 randomized.ab. 411524	
26 placebo.ab. 188690	
27 clinical trials as topic.sh. 184712	
28 randomly.ab. 291495	
29 trial.ti. 183136	
30 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29 1154131	
31 exp animals/ not humans.sh. 4494683	
32 30 not 31 1060760	
33 and/22,32 402	
Appendix 3. EMBASE search strategy	
Embase Session Results (29.5.2017)	

No	Query	Results
#53	#35 AND #52	638
#52	#36 OR #37 OR #38 OR #39 OR #40 OR #41 OR# 42 OR #43 OR #44 OR #45 OR #46 OR #47 OR #48 OR #49 OR #50 OR #51 AND [humans]/lim	1,812,079

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



86

(Continued)		
#51	'rct':ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	20,686
#50	((allocat* OR allot* OR assign* OR divid*) NEAR/3 (condition* OR experiment* 269,690 OR intervention* OR treatment* OR therap* OR control* OR group*)):ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	
#49	crossover*:ab,ti OR (cross NEXT/1 over*):ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	76,302
#48	((singl* OR doubl* OR trebl* OR tripl*) NEAR/7 (blind* OR mask*)):ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	186,297
#47	(random* NEAR/7 (allocat* OR allot* OR assign* OR basis* OR divid* OR or- der*)):ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	199,419
#46	((clinical OR controlled OR comparative OR placebo OR prospective* OR ran- domi?ed) NEAR/3 (trial OR study)):ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	877,894
#45	'prospective study'/de AND [embase]/lim	304,540
#44	'placebo'/de AND [embase]/lim	293,411
#43	'crossover procedure'/de AND [embase]/lim	44,454
#42	'double blind procedure'/de AND [embase]/lim	122,521
#41	'single blind procedure'/de AND [embase]/lim	22,239
#40	'randomization'/de AND [embase]/lim	45,797
#39	'clinical trial'/de AND [embase]/lim	749,064
#38	'controlled clinical trial'/exp AND [embase]/lim	482,670
#37	'randomized controlled trial'/exp OR 'randomized controlled trial' AND [em- 468,251 base]/lim	
#36	'randomi?ed controlled trial?' AND [embase]/lim	61,671
#35	#22 OR #34	5,793
#34	#27 AND #33	3,200
#33	#28 OR #29 OR #30 OR #31 OR #32	199,134
#32	military:ab,ti OR navy:ab,ti OR army:ab,ti OR soldier:ab,ti OR athlet*:ab,ti OR runner*:ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	78,169
#31	'sport'/exp OR 'dancing'/exp AND [embase]/lim	91,086
#30	'sport injury'/de AND [embase]/lim	17,658
#29	'military phenomena'/exp AND [embase]/lim	42,336
#28	'cumulative trauma disorder'/exp AND [embase]/lim	15,217
#27	#23 OR #24 OR #25 OR #26	8,378

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



87



Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

(Continued)		
#26	(('fract*' OR 'injur*') NEAR/3 ('insufficiency' OR 'fatigue' OR 'overuse')):ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	3,815
#25	('bone' NEAR/3 'stress' NEAR/3 'reaction*'):ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	32
#24	'stress fracture*':ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	3,434
#23	'stress fracture'/de AND [embase]/lim	4,739
#22	#15 AND #21	2,650
#21	#16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #20	283,833
#20	'ergonom*':ab,ti OR 'biomechanic*':ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	54,526
#19	'workload'/de OR 'workplace'/de OR 'equipment design'/de OR 'human com- puter interaction'/de OR 'visual display unit'/de OR 'ergonomics'/de AND [em- base]/lim	72,849
#18	'movement (physiology)'/de OR 'body posture'/de AND [embase]/lim	46,096
#17	'biomechanics'/de AND [embase]/lim	58,082
#16	'bioengineering'/exp AND [embase]/lim	96,459
#15	#9 AND #14	14,279
#14	#10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13	323,735
#13	'carpal tunnel syndrome*':ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	7,105
#12	'neck?' OR 'shoulder?' OR 'arm?' OR 'upper limb?' OR 'upper extremit*' OR 'el- bow?' OR 'forearm?' OR 'wrist?' OR 'hand?' OR 'finger?' AND [embase]/lim	264,568
#11	'musculoskeletal disease'/de AND [embase]/lim	19,093
#10	'shoulder pain'/de OR 'neck pain'/de OR 'arm injury'/de OR 'hand injury'/exp OR 'shoulder injury'/de OR 'wrist injury'/de OR 'elbow injury'/de AND [em- base]/lim	44,390
#9	#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8	81,542
#8	('vibration' NEXT/1 ('induced' OR 'related' OR 'syndrome*')):ab,ti AND [em- base]/lim	1,123
#7	('repetit*' NEXT/1 ('strain' OR 'stress' OR 'industr*' OR 'motion' OR 'movement' OR 'trauma')):ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	1,347
#6	'work related':ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	10,307
#5	'cumulative trauma*':ab,ti AND [embase]/lim	478
#4	(('occupational overuse' OR 'tension neck') NEXT/1 syndrome):ab,ti AND [em- base]/lim	33
#3	'occupational health'/de OR 'occupational hazard'/de OR 'occupational safe- ty'/de AND [embase]/lim	41,396

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

(Continued)

#2	'occupational disease'/de OR 'hand arm vibration syndrome'/de OR 'occupa- tional accident'/de AND [embase]/lim	23,163
#1	'cumulative trauma disorder'/exp OR 'cumulative trauma disorder' AND [em- base]/lim	15,251

Appendix 4. Web of Science search strategy

Search date: September 18, 2018

#13 #12 AND #11 870

#12 TS=(random* or placebo*) OR TS=((singl* or doubl* or treb* or tripl*) SAME (blind* or mask*)) OR TS=(clinical SAME trial*) OR TI=(trial) 2106450

#11 #10 AND #9 6000

#10 TS=(biomechanic* or engineer* or ergonomic* or support\$ or equipment) 2743355

9 #8 OR #7 31646

#8 TS=(carpal tunnel) 10346

7 #6 AND #5 22296

6 TS=(neck* or shoulder* or arm* or upper limb* or upper extremit* or elbow* or forearm* or wrist* or hand* or finger*) 1666914

5 #4 OR #3 OR #2 OR #1 158455

4 TS=(vibration SAME (induced or related or syndrome*)) 33579

3 TS=(repetit* SAME (strain or stress or industr* or motion or movement or trauma)) 25154

2 TS=("work related" or "Hand-Arm Vibration" or "tension neck" or overuse or "cumulative trauma*") 29506

1 TS=(occupation* SAME (health or disease* OR safety OR injur* OR pain)) 78256

Appendix 5. CINAHL (EBSCOhost) search strategy

Search date: September 18, 2018

S36 S22 and S35 414

S35 S23 or S24 or S25 or S26 or S27 or S28 or S29 or S30 or S31 or S32 or S33 or S34 638788

S34 TI (crossover or cross-over or "cross over") or AB (crossover or cross-over or "cross over") 9933

S33 TI (singl* N1 blind*) or TI (doubl* N1 blind*) or TI (trebl* N1 blind*) or TI (tripl* N1 blind*) or TI (singl* N1 mask*) or TI (doubl* N1 mask*) or TI (trebl* N1 mask*) or TI (tripl* N1 mask*) or AB (singl* N1 blind*) or AB (doubl* N1 blind*) or AB (trebl* N1 blind*) or AB (tripl* N1 mask*) or AB (tripl* N1

S32 TI (random* and (allocat* or allot* or assign* or basis* or divid* or order*)) or AB (random* and (allocat* or allot* or assign* or basis* or divid* or order*)) 48651

S31 TI ((clinical or controlled or comparative or placebo or prospective or randomised or randomized) and (trial or study)) or AB ((clinical or controlled or comparative or placebo or prospective or randomised or randomized) and (trial or study)) 357879

S30 PT Clinical Trial 55712

S29 (MH "Random Assignment") 39380

S28 (MH "Placebos") 83930

S27 (MH "Double-Blind Studies") or (MH "Single-Blind Studies") or (MH "Triple-Blind Studies") 32951

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



S26 (MH "Crossover Design") 11302

S25 (MH "Prospective Studies+") 221559

S24 (MH "Comparative Studies") 107151

S23 (MH "Clinical Trials+") 159326

S22 S15 and S21 1581

S21 S16 or S17 or S18 or S19 or S20 95624

S20 TI (ergonom* or biomechanic*) or AB (ergonom* or biomechanic*) 13359

S19 (MH "Workload") or (MH "Work Environment") or (MH "Equipment Design") or (MH "User-Computer Interface") 52007

S18 (MH "Movement") or (MH "Posture") or (MH "Lifting") 16110

S17 (MH "Biomechanics") 13501

S16 (MH "Ergonomics+") 16224

S15 S9 and S14 5262

S14 S10 or S11 or S12 or S13 148292

S13 TI (carpal tunnel syndrome*) or AB (carpal tunnel syndrome*) 1507

S12 TI (neck* or shoulder* or arm* or upper limb* or upper extremit* or elbow* or forearm* or wrist* or hand* or finger*) or AB (neck* or shoulder* or arm* or upper limb* or upper extremit* or elbow* or forearm* or wrist* or hand* or finger*) 140250

S11 (MH "Musculoskeletal Diseases") 5467

S10 (MH "Neck Pain") or (MH "Shoulder Pain") or (MH "Arm Injuries") or (MH "Hand Injuries") or (MH "Hand Injuries") or (MH "Finger Injuries") or (MH "Shoulder Injuries") 11101

S9 S1 or S2 or S3 or S4 or S5 or S6 or S7 or S8 31914

S8 TI ((vibration N1 induced) or (vibration N1 related) or (vibration N1 syndrome*)) or AB ((vibration N1 induced) or (vibration N1 related) or (vibration N1 syndrome*)) 138

S7 TI ((repetit* N1 strain) or (repetit* N1 stress) or (repetit* N1 industr*) or (repetit* N1 motion) or (repetit* N1 movement) or (repetit* N1 strauma)) or AB ((repetit* N1 strain) or (repetit* N1 stress) or (repetit* N1 industr*) or (repetit* N1 motion) or (repetit* N1 movement) or (repetit* N1 trauma)) 893

S6 TI (work related) or AB (work related) 7869

S5 TI (cumulative trauma*) or AB (cumulative trauma*) 289

S4 TI ((occupational overuse N1 syndrome) or (tension neck N1 syndrome)) or AB ((occupational overuse N1 syndrome) or (tension neck N1 syndrome)) 18

S3 (MH "Occupational Health") 15183

S2 (MH "Occupational Diseases") 6443

S1 (MH "Cumulative Trauma Disorders+") 4357

Appendix 6. SPORTDiscus (EBSCOhost) search strategy

10 October 2018

#	Query	Results
---	-------	---------

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



90

(Continued)		
S29	S20 and S28	159
S28	S27 or S26 or S25 or S24 or S23 or S22 or S21 340,934	
S27	TX placebo*	25,485
S26	TX ((allocat* or allot* or assign* or divid*) and (condition* or experiment* or 148,317 intervention* or treatment* or therap* or control* or group*))	
S25	TX "randomi?ed control* trial*"	32,860
S24	TX (cross?over or (cross over))	94,099
S23	TX ((singl* or doubl* or trebl* or tripl*) and (blind* or mask*))	43,994
S22	TX (random* and (allocat* or allot* or assign* or basis* or divid* or order*))	100,187
S21	TX ((clinic\$ or controlled or comparative or placebo or prospective or ran- domised or randomized) and (trial or study))	218,322
S20	S14 and S19	414
S19	S15 or S16 or S17 or S18	46,454
S18	TI ((ergonom* or biomechanic*)) or AB ((ergonom* or biomechanic*))	17,343
S17	DE "POSTURE" OR DE "SITTING position" OR DE "STANDING position" 10,214	
S16	DE "BIOMECHANICS" 29,723	
S15	DE "HUMAN engineering" OR DE "SITUATIONAL awareness"	292
S14	\$9 and \$13 2,520	
S13	S10 or S11 or S12	161,823
S12	TI "carpal tunnel syndrome*" or AB "carpal tunnel syndrome*"	595
S11	DE "NECK pain" or DE "SHOULDER pain" or DE "WOUNDS & injuries"	45,985
S10	TI (((neck* or shoulder* or arm* or upper limb* or upper extremit* or elbow* or forearm* or wrist* or hand* or finger*))) or AB (((neck* or shoulder* or arm* or upper limb* or upper extremit* or elbow* or forearm* or wrist* or hand* or finger*)))	123,435
S9	S1 or S2 or S3 or S4 or S5 or S6 or S7 or S8	7,767
S8	TI ((vibration and (induced or related or syndrome*))) or AB ((vibration and (induced or related or syndrome*)))	458
S7	TI ((repetit* and (strain or stress or industr* or motion or movement or trau- ma))) or AB ((repetit* and (strain or stress or industr* or motion or movement or trauma)))	2,707
S6	TI "work related" or AB "work related"	1,676

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)

(Continued)		
S5	TI "cumulative trauma*" or AB "cumulative trauma*"	67
S4	TI (("occupational overuse" or "tension neck") and syndrome*) or AB (("occupational overuse" or "tension neck") and syndrome*) "	2
\$3	DE "OCCUPATIONAL health services"	900
S2	DE "OCCUPATIONAL diseases"	625
S1	DE "OVERUSE injuries"	1,824

Appendix 7. Scopus

Search date: September 21, 2018

#55 #35 AND #54 AND (LIMIT-TO (PUBYEAR,2018) OR LIMIT-TO (PUBYEAR,2017)) 200

#54 #52 AND #53 6874058

#53 TITLE-ABS-KEY(human OR humans) 20313997

#52 #36 OR #37 OR #38 OR #39 OR #40 OR #41 OR #42 OR #43 OR #44 OR #45 OR #46 OR #47 OR #48 OR #49 OR #50 OR #51 9962659

#51 TITLE-ABS-KEY(rct?) 29038

#50 TITLE-ABS-KEY((allocat* OR allot* OR assign* OR divid*) W/3 (condition* OR experiment* OR intervention* OR treatment* OR therap* OR control* OR group*)) 468739

#49 TITLE-ABS-KEY(crossover* OR (cross PRE/1 over*)) 156657

#48 TITLE-ABS-KEY((singl* OR doubl* OR trebl* OR tripl*) W/7 (blind* OR mask*)) 269677

#47 TITLE-ABS-KEY(random* W/7 (allocat* OR allot* OR assign* OR basis* OR divid* OR order*)) 371336

#46 TITLE-ABS-KEY((clinical OR controlled OR comparative OR placebo OR prospective* OR randomi?ed) W/3 (trial OR study)) 9491228

#45 TITLE-ABS-KEY("prospective stud*") 629992

#44 TITLE-ABS-KEY(placebo?) 32354

#43 TITLE-ABS-KEY("crossover procedure*") 47615

#42 TITLE-ABS-KEY("double blind procedure*") 146618

#41 TITLE-ABS-KEY("single blind procedure*") 28713

#40 TITLE-ABS-KEY(randomi?ation OR randomi?ed) 1003593

#39 TITLE-ABS-KEY("clinical trial*") 1379950

#38 TITLE-ABS-KEY("controlled clinical trial*") 432833

#37 TITLE-ABS-KEY("randomized controlled trial*" OR "randomized controlled trial*") 680076

#36 TITLE-ABS-KEY("randomi?ed controlled trial?") 154606

#35 #22 OR #34 9257

#34 #27 AND #33 5253

#33 #28 OR #29 OR #30 OR #31 OR #32 589428

#32 TITLE-ABS-KEY(military OR navy OR army OR soldier* OR athlet* OR runner*) 472685

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



#31 TITLE-ABS-KEY(sport? OR dancing OR dancer?) 161419

#30 TITLE-ABS-KEY("sport injur*") 31070

#29 TITLE-ABS-KEY("military phenomen*") 1178

#28 TITLE-ABS-KEY("cumulative trauma disorder*") 4426

- #27 #23 OR #24 OR #25 OR #26 25887
- #26 TITLE-ABS-KEY((fract* OR injur*) W/3 (insufficiency OR fatigue OR overuse)) 19080

#25 TITLE-ABS-KEY(bone W/3 stress W/3 reaction*) 62

#24 TITLE-ABS-KEY("stress fracture*") 8112

#23 TITLE-ABS-KEY("stress fracture") 8098

#22 #15 AND #21 4107

- #21 #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #20 776360
- #20 TITLE-ABS-KEY(ergonom* OR biomechanic*) 256236

#19 TITLE-ABS-KEY(workload? OR workplace? OR "equipment design" OR "human computer interaction?" OR "visual display unit?" OR ergonom*) 233422

#18 TITLE-ABS-KEY(movement? OR "body posture?") 335496

#17 TITLE-ABS-KEY(biomechanic*) 209007

#16 TITLE-ABS-KEY(bioengineering) 30890

#15 #9 AND #14 12164

#14 #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 517036

#13 TITLE-ABS-KEY("carpal tunnel syndrome*") 14923

#12 TITLE-ABS-KEY(neck? OR shoulder? OR arm? OR "upper limb?" OR "upper extremit*" OR elbow? OR forearm? OR wrist? OR hand? OR finger?) 439515

#11 TITLE-ABS-KEY("musculoskeletal disease?") 10922

#10 TITLE-ABS-KEY("shoulder pain" OR "neck pain" OR "arm injur*" OR "hand injur*" OR "shoulder injur*" OR "wrist injur*" OR "elbow injur*") 67904

#9 #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 194863

#8 TITLE-ABS-KEY(vibration PRE/1 (induced OR related OR syndrome*)) 6586

#7 TITLE-ABS-KEY(repetit* PRE/1 (strain OR stress OR industr* OR motion OR movement? OR trauma?)) 6101

#6 TITLE-ABS-KEY("work related" OR work-related) 25815

#5 TITLE-ABS-KEY("cumulative trauma?") 19

#4 TITLE-ABS-KEY(("occupational overuse" OR "tension neck") PRE/1 syndrome?) 7

#3 TITLE-ABS-KEY("occupational health" OR "occupational hazard?" OR "occupational safety") 92825

#2 TITLE-ABS-KEY("occupational disease?" OR "hand arm vibration syndrome?" OR "occupational accident?") 83261

#1 TITLE-ABS-KEY("cumulative trauma disorder?") 4137

Appendix 8. NIOSHTIC-2

Search date: September 21, 2018

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



#1 GW{cumulative trauma disorder*} 1583
#2 GW{occupational disease*} 12685
#3 GW{(hand OR arm) AND vibration syndrome} 416
#4 GW{occupational health} 79946
#5 GW{occupational overuse syndrome* or tension neck syndrome*} 126
#6 GW{cumulative trauma*} 1746
#7 GW{work related OR work-related} 13735
#8 GW{repetit* AND (strain OR stress OR industr* OR motion OR movement OR trauma)} 6064
#9 GW{vibration AND (induced OR related OR syndrome*)} 3944
#10 #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 104816
#11 GW{neck pain} 230
#12 GW{shoulder pain} 253
#13 GW{hand injur*} 1450
#14 GW{wrist injur*} 113
#15 GW{musculoskeletal disease*} 3178
#16 GW{neck* OR shoulder* OR arm* OR upper limb* OR upper extremit* OR elbow* OR forearm* OR wrist* OR hand* OR finger*} 85491
#17 GW{carpal tunnel syndrome*} 1885
#18 #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 87917
#19 #10 AND #18 18903
#20 GW{human engineering} 2161
#21 GW{movement*} 13603
#22 GW{posture*} 7870
#23 GW{lifting*} 11278
#24 GW{workload*} 5547
#25 GW{workplace*} 60717
#26 GW{equipment* AND design*} 28543
#27 GW{user-computer interface*} 2
#28 GW{ergonom* OR biomechanic*} 30551
#29 #20 OR #21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25 OR #26 OR #27 OR #28 121445
#30 #19 AND #29 10468
#31 DC{OUNIOS} 59895
#32 #30 AND #31 1469

Appendix 9. 'Risk of bias' tool



cient detail to allow an assessment of whether it should produce comparable groupsquence adequately g ed?Allocation concealmentDescribe the method used to conceal the allocation sequence in sufficient detail to determine whether intervention allocations could have been foreseen in advance of, or during, enrolmentWas allocation adequ concealed? Yes/ No/ UnclearBlinding of participants, personnel and outcome assessors (Assessments should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes))Describe all measures used, if any, to blind study participants and person- nel from knowledge of which intervention a participant received. Provide any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective actions of outcomes))Was knowledge of the located intervention autoing attritton and exclusions from the analysis. State whether attritton and exclusions were reported, the numbers in each intervention group (compared with total randomised participants), reasons for attritton/ex- clusions where reported, and any re-inclusions in analyses performed by the review authorsWere incomplete out come data adequated dressed? Yes/ No/ UnclearSelective outcome re- portingState how the possibility of selective outcome reporting was examined by the review authors, and what was foundAre reports of the stu of suggestion of selec outcome reporting? Yes/ No/ UnclearOther sources of biasState any important concerns about bias not addressed in the other do- mains in the tool. If particular questions/entries were pre-specified in the review's protocol, responses should be provided for each question/entryWas the study appare could put it at a high bias?	Domain	Description	Review authors' judge- ment
Allocation concealment Describe the method used to conceal the allocation sequence in sufficient detail to determine whether intervention allocations could have been foreseen in advance of, or during, enrolment Was allocation adeque concealed? Yes/No/Unclear Blinding of participants, personnel and outcome assessors (Assessments should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes)) Describe all measures used, if any, to blind study participants and personnel from knowledge of which intervention a participant received. Provide any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes)) Was knowledge of the total value of the study? Yes/No/Unclear Incomplete outcome data (Assessments should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes)) Describe the completeness of outcome data for each main outcome, including attrition and exclusions from the analysis. State whether attrition and exclusions were reported, the numbers in each intervention group class of outcome solutions where reported, and any re-inclusions in analyses performed by the review authors Were incomplete out or come data adequated for each main outcome (or class of outcome reported, and any re-inclusions in analyses performed by the review authors Was the possibility of selective outcome reporting was examined by the review authors, and what was found Are reports of the stu of suggestion of selective outcome reporting? Selective outcome reported of bias State any important concerns about bias not addressed in the other domains in the tool. Was the study appare free of other problem could put it at a high bias?	Sequence generation	cient detail to allow an assessment of whether it should produce compara-	Was the allocation se- quence adequately generat- ed?
detail to determine whether intervention allocations could have been foreseen in advance of, or during, enrolmentconcealed? Yes/ No/ UnclearBlinding of participants, personnel and outcome assessors (Assessments should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes))Describe all measures used, if any, to blind study participants and person- any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective whould be made for 			Yes/ No/ Unclear
Blinding of participants, personnel and outcome assessors (Assessments should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes))Describe all measures used, if any, to blind study participants and person- nel from knowledge of which intervention a participant received. Provide any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective and exclusions were reported, the numbers in each intervention group (compared with total randomised participants), reasons for attrition/ eclass of outcome reported, and any re-inclusions in analyses performed by the review authorsWere incomplete out come data adequated dressed? Yes/No/UnclearSelective outcome reporting portingState how the possibility of selective outcome reporting was examined by the review authors, and wh	Allocation concealment	detail to determine whether intervention allocations could have been	Was allocation adequately concealed?
personnel and outcome assessors (Assessments should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes))nel from knowledge of which intervention a participant received. Provide any information relating to whether the intended blinding was effective whether the intended blinding was effective yes/ No/ UnclearIncomplete outcome data (Assessments should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes))Describe the completeness of outcome data for each main outcome, in- cluding attrition and exclusions from the analysis. State whether attrition and exclusions were reported, the numbers in each intervention group (compared with total randomised participants), reasons for attrition/ex- clusions where reported, and any re-inclusions in analyses performed by the review authorsWere incomplete out come data adequated dressed? Yes/ No/ UnclearSelective outcome re- portingState how the possibility of selective outcome reporting was examined by the review authors, and what was foundAre reports of the stu of suggestion of selec outcome reporting? Yes/ No/ UnclearOther sources of biasState any important concerns about bias not addressed in the other do- mains in the tool. If particular questions/entries were pre-specified in the review's protocol, responses should be provided for each question/entryWas the study appare free of other problem could put it at a high bias?		foreseen in advance of, or during, enroiment	Yes/ No/ Unclear
class of outcomes))Yes/ No/ UnclearIncomplete outcome data (Assessments should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes))Describe the completeness of outcome data for each main outcome, in- cluding attrition and exclusions from the analysis. State whether attrition and exclusions were reported, the numbers in each intervention group (compared with total randomised participants), reasons for attrition/ex- clusions where reported, and any re-inclusions in analyses performed by the review authorsWere incomplete out come data adequated dressed? Yes/ No/ UnclearSelective outcome re- portingState how the possibility of selective outcome reporting was examined by the review authors, and what was foundAre reports of the stu of suggestion of selec outcome reporting? Yes/ No/ UnclearOther sources of biasState any important concerns about bias not addressed in the other do- mains in the tool. If particular questions/entries were pre-specified in the review's protocol, responses should be provided for each question/entryWas the study appare free of other problem could put it at a high bias?	personnel and outcome assessors (Assessments should be made for	nel from knowledge of which intervention a participant received. Provide	Was knowledge of the al- located intervention ade- quately prevented during the study?
data (Assessments should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes))cluding attrition and exclusions from the analysis. State whether attrition and exclusions were reported, the numbers in each intervention group (compared with total randomised participants), reasons for attrition/ex- clusions where reported, and any re-inclusions in analyses performed by the review authorscome data adequated dressed? Yes/ No/ UnclearSelective outcome re- portingState how the possibility of selective outcome reporting was examined by the review authors, and what was foundAre reports of the stu of suggestion of selec outcome reporting? Yes/ No/ UnclearOther sources of biasState any important concerns about bias not addressed in the other do- mains in the tool. 	-		Yes/ No/ Unclear
class of outcomes))clusions where reported, and any re-inclusions in analyses performed by the review authorsYes/ No/ UnclearSelective outcome re- portingState how the possibility of selective outcome reporting was examined by the review authors, and what was foundAre reports of the stu of suggestion of selec outcome reporting? Yes/ No/ UnclearOther sources of biasState any important concerns about bias not addressed in the other do- mains in the tool. If particular questions/entries were pre-specified in the review's protocol, responses should be provided for each question/entryWas the study apparent free of other problem could put it at a high bias?	data (Assessments should be made for	cluding attrition and exclusions from the analysis. State whether attrition and exclusions were reported, the numbers in each intervention group	Were incomplete out- come data adequately ad- dressed?
porting the review authors, and what was found of suggestion of selection of suggestion of selection outcome reporting? Yes/No/Unclear Yes/No/Unclear Other sources of bias State any important concerns about bias not addressed in the other domains in the tool. Was the study appare free of other problem could put it at a high bias? If particular questions/entries were pre-specified in the review's protocol, responses should be provided for each question/entry bias?	,	clusions where reported, and any re-inclusions in analyses performed by	Yes/ No/ Unclear
Other sources of bias State any important concerns about bias not addressed in the other do- mains in the tool. Was the study appare free of other problem could put it at a high bias? bias?			Are reports of the study free of suggestion of selective outcome reporting?
mains in the tool. If particular questions/entries were pre-specified in the review's protocol, responses should be provided for each question/entry			Yes/ No/ Unclear
responses should be provided for each question/entry	Other sources of bias	mains in the tool. If particular questions/entries were pre-specified in the review's protocol,	Was the study apparently free of other problems that could put it at a high risk of bias?
Yes/ No/ Unclear		responses should be provided for each question/entry	Yes/No/Unclear

FEEDBACK

Feedback from Traci Galinsky, 29 March 2013

Summary

1. The review evaluated 15 reports out of 937 potentially relevant references and 30 potentially eligible references. Thus, the review evaluated only 1.6 % of the potentially relevant research reports, and only 50% of the potentially eligible reports. It raises the question of whether it is appropriate to apply your RCT review approach to this area of research, in which it is usually not possible to employ randomized controlled trials (RCTs).

2. Evaluating prevention effectiveness, especially in the case of many work-related musculoskeletal disorders, is not comparable to evaluating treatment effectiveness. In the latter case, researchers can typically measure reactions to treatment using objective, physiological tests over a relatively short period of time. Many work-related musculoskeletal disorders are associated with accumulation of musculoskeletal trauma over a long period of time in which the worker is chronically exposed to low-force, repetitive motions and awkward, constrained postures. Evaluating the effectiveness of interventions to prevent such disorders using an RCT approach would require long-term, prospective studies of large samples of workers, using control groups and clinical diagnostic outcome measures. Since

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



that type of study is in most cases practically impossible to conduct, we have relied on briefer and smaller studies using discomfort ratings as indicators of strain or trauma accumulation (Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007).

3. In our publications, we did not describe our studies as RCTs. In the review, however, they were identified as meeting the Cochrane RCT inclusion criteria because our studies were randomized cross-over trials. No other similar studies were included because no other studies met the inclusion criteria.

4. This Cochrane review re-analyzed our studies' data and found that the discomfort ratings under the supplementary rest break schedule were not significantly lower than ratings under the conventional schedule. That finding is in contrast to the results of the more statistically powerful within groups multivariate analyses of variance we conducted, which revealed statistical significance for both the main effects of rest break schedule and the interactions between rest break schedule and rating time. In both publications, we discussed the meaningfulness of these small differences in a theoretical context.

5. We disagree with the statement in the review that the two cross-over RCTs (Galinsky 2000; Galinsky 2007), had the potential for carry-over effect because we did not report on the wash-out period between the two data collection periods. We found that mean discomfort ratings over the course of the four weeks of alternative work-schedules were very stable and inferred that carry-over effects were not of concern.

6. For updates of this review in the future, it would be helpful to describe one or more detailed examples of how high-quality RCTs examining the prevention of MSDs of the upper limb and neck could feasibly be conducted. Since in our experience such studies are generally not feasible.

I agree with the conflict of interest statement below:

I certify that I have no affiliations with or involvement in any organization or entity with a financial interest in the subject matter of my feedback.

Reply

We would like to thank Traci Galinsky for her comments and interest in our review.

1. It is a common misunderstanding that the results of the search could be interpreted as all the available evidence. In fact, the results of the search are more dependent on the sensitivity of the search strategy, which we try to make as sensitive as possible to not miss any relevant research. What we actually wanted to find is the proportion of search results that in the end fulfil our inclusion criteria. The search strategy employed for this review was based on the approach recommended by the Cochrane Collaboration, which is to use a highly sensitive search to retrieve all potential studies. The search retrieved the 937 references from nine electronic databases and five websites. We then included studies that directly addressed our topic of interest and met our inclusion and exclusion criteria. We included studies regardless of their quality. We excluded most of the studies identified with the systematic search as they did not address the topic of interest or did not meet our inclusion and exclusion criteria. For example, some papers assessed a modality of treatment other than ergonomic design and training intervention, examined sites other than the neck or the upper limb, or reported on interventions for treatment, not prevention, of neck and upper limb musculoskeletal disorders. Thus, we reviewed all of the relevant literature after excluding studies that were not focussed on our topic of ergonomic design and training for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck in office workers.

The number of references retrieved with our search strategy was comparable to, and in some cases higher than, other systematic reviews addressing effectiveness of interventions on treatment or prevention of musculoskeletal disorders; e.g. the Karjalainen 2001 review on multidisciplinary biopsychosocial rehabilitation for neck and shoulder pain among working age adults. They retrieved 1808 references and only included two studies (0.11%) in the review. Similarly the Tullar 2010 search strategy for their review on occupational safety and health interventions to reduce musculoskeletal symptoms in the health care sector identified 8,465 articles, and included 16 studies (0.18%) in the review. Whereas the Kennedy 2010 systematic review of the role of occupational health and safety interventions in the prevention of upper extremity musculoskeletal symptoms, signs, disorders, injuries, claims and lost time retrieved 15,279 articles and identified 36 relevant studies (0.24%).

Our review identified 13 studies of which eight were RCTs, three were cluster-randomised and two used a randomised cross-over design. We believe that we have shown with the results of our review that randomised trials are feasible and also carried out in practice. Randomised trials can be conducted in the workplace setting to assess the effect of ergonomic interventions on neck and upper-limb musculoskeletal disorders but the RCT study design is less common in the workplace setting.

2. We agree that work-related musculoskeletal disorders can be associated with a single traumatic event or accumulation of trauma over a long period, and evaluating the effectiveness of interventions using an RCT approach to prevent such disorders could require long-term, prospective studies of a large samples of workers, control groups and assessment of clinical diagnostic outcomes. Our review did identify studies that had a follow-up period of between six and 12 months (Bohr 2000; Brisson 1999; Conlon 2008; Gerr 2005; Rempel 2006; von Thiele 2008; Yassi 2001), and two of those studies (Conlon 2008; Rempel 2006) included physical examination as an outcome measure. We do not consider pain or discomfort ratings as outcomes that are only proxy of some unmeasurable long-term outcome. In our view, these are the outcomes to be prevented.

Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

3. We included the Galinsky 2000 and Galinsky 2007 studies in our review as they fulfilled the inclusion criteria of a randomised controlled trial. A cross-over trial is considered a randomised trial if the participants are randomly allocated to the intervention and control groups for the first phase of the trial or, in other words, if the sequence of intervention and control is randomised. Since the Galinsky 2000 and Galinsky 2007 studies allocated the participants randomly to the intervention and control groups, we included them in our review.

4. We agree that the method of analysis used in our 2012 Cochrane review produced different results from those obtained by Galinsky 2000 and Galinsky 2007. We obtained a less sensitive result as we used the unpaired test. With a cross-over trial the mean difference between the intervention and the control is the same as in another type of trial but the test should be a paired t-test which is more sensitive than the unpaired test. For the 2018 update of this review we have incorporated the data as provided by the authors.

5. We would like to apologise for not including the additional information provided by Traci Galinsky via email in our review. Although there were several efforts to minimise the carry-over effect in the Galinsky 2007 study, there is no wash-out period which is the normal practice for a cross-over study and this may have the potential of a carry-over effect. To address this issue, we included Galinsky et al's additional information of their methods employed to minimise the Hawthorne effect in the 2018 version of the review. However we still consider it possible that there may be a carry-over effect because essentially we don't know what is the most appropriate wash-out period and the effects of the first period could last longer and then influence the effects in the second period. This usually leads to an underestimation of the overall effect because for those participants for whom the control condition comes after the intervention the control rates will look more favourable.

6. We believe that it is possible to organise high quality RCTs in the field. We rated one of the RCTs that we included as having a low risk of bias, which means high quality. Also for prevention of other musculoskeletal disorders such as back pain there are numerous examples of high quality intervention and prevention studies with long-term follow-up and sufficient number of participants such as Daltroy 1997 and Lavender 2007.

Contributors

Victor Hoe, Donna Urquhart, Helen Kelsall, Malcolm Sim

WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
10 October 2018	New search has been performed	We updated the search but found no new studies.
6 June 2017	New search has been performed	We revised the categorisation of ergonomic interventions to be in line with the International Ergonomics Association (IEA) cate- gories.
6 June 2017	New citation required and conclusions have changed	We revised and updated the search and found two additional studies.
31 August 2016	Amended	We revised the inclusion criteria for the participants. Instead of including all workers we now restrict inclusion to studies of of-fice workers only.

HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 7, 2010 Review first published: Issue 8, 2012

Date	Event	Description
19 June 2013	Feedback has been incorporated	Feedback from Traci Galinsky, received on 29 March 2013, has been incorporated and the authors have provided a thorough response.
28 July 2010	Amended	The order of the authors has been amended.

Ergonomic interventions for preventing work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the upper limb and neck among office workers (Review)



CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

The principal author (VCWH) initiated and planned the review and administrated the review process.

Four authors (VCWH, HLK, DMU, and MRS) were involved in writing the protocol. The principal author (VCWH) developed the search strategy in association with Lesley Gillespie of the Cochrane Bone, Joint and Muscle Trauma Group.

Two review authors (VCWH and ENZ) independently conducted the study selection, data extraction, 'risk of bias' assessment and quality assessment. One review author conducted the data synthesis (VCWH). All authors (VCWH, ENZ, HLK, DMU, and MRS) were involved in writing the review.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Victor Hoe: None known.

Donna Urquhart: None known.

Helen Kelsall: None known.

Eva Zamri: None known.

Malcolm Sim: None known.

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

• University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.

Salary paid to Victor Hoe.

Department of Epidemiology & Preventive Medicine, Monash University, Melbourne, Australia.

Salary paid to Malcolm Sim, Helen Kelsall and Donna Urquhart.

External sources

• Ministry of Higher Education's Academic Training Scheme, Malaysia.

Scholarship received by Victor Hoe to complete his Doctor of Philosophy at Monash University, Australia (Year 2008-2011), which he used to conduct the first version of this Cochrane review (Hoe 2012a).

National Health and Medical Research Council's Public Health Postdoctoral Fellowship, Australia.

Salary paid to Helen Kelsall to work on the first version of this Cochrane review (Hoe 2012a).

- National Health and Medical Research Council's Public Health Capacity Building Grant, Australia.
- Salary paid to Donna Urquhart to work on the first version of this Cochrane review (Hoe 2012a).
- University of Malaya Postgraduate Research Grant (PG206-2015A), Malaysia.

RM5,000 grant received by Eva N Zamri to conduct the latest update of this Cochrane review.

• National Health and Medical Research Council Career Development Fellowship (Level 2, 1142809), Australia.

Salary paid to Donna Urquhart to work for on this Cochrane review.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

This review is an update of Hoe 2012a. However, while the 2012 review included all work settings, this current review focuses on office workers. The search strategies for this updated review remain the same as for Hoe 2012a, with the exception that in the selection of studies the criteria for office workers was included. Given we used the WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform, which includes data from 16 national trials registry databases, we excluded all other trial registries.

We revised the classification of the intervention compared to the classification we had in the protocol with the following four categories: ergonomically designed equipment such as specially designed computer mouse or arm support; ergonomically designed work environment (including workplace and job design); ergonomic training; ergonomic training combined with ergonomic equipment. We believe that the classification that we currently have in the review does more justice to the working mechanism of the interventions.



We added an explanation of the criteria we used for classifying overall risk of bias in the section on Assessment of risk of bias in included studies.

NOTES

This review is an update of Hoe 2012a. However, while the Hoe 2012a review included all work settings, this current review focuses on office workers.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

*Neck; *Upper Extremity; Computer Peripherals; Equipment Design; Ergonomics [*methods]; Musculoskeletal Diseases [*prevention & control]; Occupational Diseases [*prevention & control]; Orthotic Devices; Patient Education as Topic [methods]; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; Rest

MeSH check words

Adult; Humans